Knowledge connects the dots

The greatest breakthroughs happen when knowledge is shared, giving thinkers and dreamers a clear view of each other’s ideas. When OCLC member libraries share their collective resources, ground-breaking ideas aren’t merely possible—they’re inevitable.

Because what is known must be shared.

Visit the OCLC Next blog for insights and information about the work being done by and for libraries all over the world.

oc.lc/next

Learn more at stand #B127
oclc.org
## Table of Contents

Important Information ................................................. 4  
About IFLA ............................................................. 5  
Welcome from the IFLA President .............................. 6–7  
Greetings from NC Malaysia ................................. 8–9  
The Minister of Tourism and Culture ........................... 10–11  
The Mayor of Kuala Lumpur invites you ..................... 12–13  
Congress Theme ...................................................... 15  
IFLA and its Officials ............................................... 16–17  
IFLA WLIC 2018 National Committee ......................... 18–20  
Sponsors ............................................................... 21  
About our Sponsors .................................................. 23–33  
IFLA’s Corporate Supporters ..................................... 35  
Congress Venue ....................................................... 36–37  
Map of Venue ........................................................ 38–39  
Registration Information ......................................... 40–42  
Opening Times at a Glance ......................................... 43  
City Map .............................................................. 44–45  
Congress Information .............................................. 46–52  
General Information ............................................... 54–61  
Public Transportation ............................................. 62  
Public Transportation Map ....................................... 63  
IFLA Library Visits .................................................. 64–84  
Library Visits Schedule .......................................... 86–88  
Library Visits Meeting Points ................................... 89  
Social and Cultural Activities .................................... 90–91  
Cultural Evening Map ............................................ 92–93  
Accompanying Persons Programme ......................... 94–95  
Keynote and Plenary Speakers ................................. 96–99  
Congress Abbreviations ......................................... 100

### Congress Programme

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Date</th>
<th>Pages</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Thursday 23 August</td>
<td>101</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Friday 24 August</td>
<td>102–106</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Saturday 25 August</td>
<td>107–115</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Sunday 26 August</td>
<td>116–146</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Monday 27 August</td>
<td>147–168</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Tuesday 28 August</td>
<td>169–186</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Wednesday 29 August</td>
<td>187–201</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Thursday 30 August</td>
<td>202</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

### Exhibition

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Section</th>
<th>Pages</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Exhibition Floor Plan</td>
<td>204–205</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Expo Pavilion / Tech Lab</td>
<td>206–213</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Speaker Index</td>
<td>214–223</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Alphabetical List of Exhibitors</td>
<td>224–225</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Numerical List of Exhibitors</td>
<td>226–227</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Exhibitor Editorials</td>
<td>253</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
Important Information

Congress Organiser

IFLA
P.O. Box 95312
2509 CH The Hague, Netherlands
Tel: +31 70 3140884
Fax: +31 70 3834827
Email: ifla@ifla.org

IFLA WLIC 2018 National Committee
Librarians Association of Malaysia
PO Box 12545
50782 Kuala Lumpur, Malaysia
Maimunah Kadir
Tel: +60 12 3836044
Email: maimunahkadir@gmail.com

Congress Secretariat

WLIC 2018
c/o K.I.T. Group GmbH –
Association & Conference
Management
Kurfürstendamm 71
10709 Berlin, Germany
Tel.: +49 30 24 60 3 329
Fax: +49 30 24 60 3 200
Email: wlic2018@kit-group.org

Registration
c/o K.I.T. Group GmbH
Tel.: +49 30 24 60 3 380
Fax: +49 30 24 60 3 200
Email: wlic2018-registration@kit-group.org

Accommodation
c/o K.I.T. Group GmbH
Tel.: +49 30 24 60 3 380
Fax: +49 30 24 60 3 200
Email: wlic2018-hotel@kit-group.org

Exhibition / Sponsoring
c/o K.I.T. Group GmbH
Tel.: +49 30 24 60 3 242
Fax: +49 30 24 60 3 200
Email: wlic2018-sponsorship@kit-group.org

Congress Venue
Kuala Lumpur Convention Centre
Stall 7, Jalan Pinang
Kuala Lumpur City Centre
50088 Kuala Lumpur
Wilayah Persekutuan Kuala Lumpur, Malaysia
www.klccconventioncentre.com

Angeline Iris Lue
Director of Sales & Marketing
Email: angeline@klccconventioncentre.com
IFLA – The International Federation of Library Associations and Institutions

As the leading international body representing the interests of library and information services and their users, we place libraries on the global stage and help them develop.

We are the global voice and the largest brain trust of the library and information profession. We have an active network of more than 1,400 Members – leading associations and institutions from the library field – in over 140 countries around the world, 850 active volunteers, and well-established relations with the UN and other international organisations.

Together with our Members, we work to set the professional agenda and develop standards for providing high-quality library services, to improve equitable and meaningful access to information, knowledge and cultural heritage resources, and to place this work at the heart of policy, from the local to the global level.

We do this by creating strategic alliances; enhancing professional education; developing professional standards; disseminating best practices; advancing relevant scientific and professional knowledge; and undertaking and supporting advocacy for libraries at all levels. We are committed to enabling all members of the Federation to engage in, and benefit from, our activities without discrimination.

We embrace the principles of freedom of access to information, ideas and works of imagination and freedom of expression embodied in Article 19 of the Universal Declaration of Human Rights. We hold that people, communities and organisations need universal and equitable access for their social, educational, cultural, democratic and economic well-being, and to achieve sustainable development.

The National Library of the Netherlands, located in the Hague, generously hosts our headquarters.

To advance the interests of our members, we:

- further accessibility, protection, and preservation of documentary cultural heritage;
- support a library and information profession which anticipates, responds, and continuously innovates to address the needs of communities worldwide;
- drive high standards in library and information services and professional practices;
- encourage widespread understanding of the value and importance of quality library and information services in the public, private and voluntary sectors;
- promote libraries as vital institutions that enhance people’s lives and contributes to sustainable development through equitable access to information and knowledge;
- advocate for the best policies for libraries at all levels, through collaboration between headquarters, volunteers and members.
Welcome from the IFLA President

Dear Colleagues,

Some years ago, a Catalan librarian asked me why I loved attending the IFLA Conference every year. In my opinion, IFLA is an exceptional organization, distinctive in our mission of uniting the library field to be able to act upon librarians’ needs to develop professionally and people’s needs to access information. We help information professionals build up the competencies they need to make a positive impact on the information environment and redefine our values.

So this was my answer: the IFLA Congress is the annual meal I need to strengthen my belonging to the biggest library community in the world. These conferences are key to my lifelong learning. They provide me with the knowledge, guidance and inspiration I require to be an updated librarian who really contributes to people’s sustainable development.

Today, as the IFLA President, it is my great pleasure to welcome you to the 84th IFLA General Conference and Assembly. I would like to thank you in advance for your contribution. I would also like to thank the Malaysian National Committee for the theme Transforming Libraries, Transforming Societies. It is very well connected with our current IFLA goals and work. As you may already know, IFLA is going through a profound transformation and is facilitating a global conversation in order to define a global vision for libraries which clearly spells out the future role and relevance of libraries. IFLA is all of us. IFLA needs to hear all of our voices. We all need to bring in our ideas to create a global library Ideas Store which can inform the shaping of our future. I am looking forward to strengthening our collaborative work for a strong united library field.

Our current global conversation involves the IFLA Professional Units - the biggest pool of library experts in the world. A large number of professionals from the seven continents across all types of libraries are having a dialogue through a very well-structured methodology, which allows us to capture the most essential ideas to seize opportunities and face global challenges.

I am very proud and honored to lead IFLA together with the IFLA Secretary General, the President-elect and the members of IFLA Governing Board at this exceptional time when IFLA is developing its new strategy. I am counting on all of you more than ever.
Welcome from the IFLA President

IFLA is also about meeting colleagues and making friends, while we enjoy the hospitality and beauty of our congress city. I am very much looking forward to seeing you all at the Opening Session and enjoying the Cultural Evening with you in wonderful Kuala Lumpur.

I wish you all a great World Library and Information Congress!

Glòria Pérez-Salmerón
IFLA President, 2017-2019
Greetings from NC Malaysia

Welcome to Kuala Lumpur

On behalf of the National Committee we would like to welcome you to the 84th World Library and Information Congress in Kuala Lumpur, Malaysia which will take place from 24th -30th August 2018.

Our theme, “Transform Libraries, Transform Societies” with the additional tagline: ‘Reaching out to the hard to reach’ was chosen in recognition of the critical role played by libraries in the development of a nation particularly in their ability to transform societies. Like most countries, Malaysia is guided by five National Key Performance Indicators underlying its national development and libraries are expected to contribute towards the achievement of the national KPIs via their niche area as expressed in the National Library of Malaysia's policy statement –“Towards developing a [Malaysian] society that is characterised by a reading and knowledge culture, by 2020” (Translation). Malaysia is a multiracial and multicultural country blending the various traditions and beliefs of the Malays, Chinese, Indians, Dayak, Iban, Dusun, Kadazan, Bajau, Melanau, ‘Orang Asli’, etc. Underlying this diversity is a common guiding principle of nation building which is: develop a strong family, develop strong communities, develop a strong society and finally develop a strong nation. It is easy therefore to see why libraries in this part of the world play a significant role in national development by developing families and communities that are literate and knowledgeable. All types of libraries therefore, with their focus on their specific communities, have the unique advantage of being able to help transform societies.

Transforming the Malaysian society, however, is fraught with challenges because of the diversity. Not only is it multiracial, multi-religious and multilingual, it also reflects an urban – rural dichotomy, rich-poor socio-economic divide, with varying literacy ability levels, obvious digital and information divides, etc.

With the onset of the digital age, libraries in Malaysia are also undergoing transformation – developing digital libraries, upgrading professional competencies, undertaking innovative programs and activities, reviewing library education curricula, embarking on community projects as part of their Corporate Social Responsibility (CSR) programs etc. in order to ensure that libraries remain relevant against the competing roles of Internet and other social media. These are challenges faced in transforming libraries and societies in Malaysia.
We hope that this theme can be applied globally to WLIC 2018 because it would be interesting to know how other countries contribute towards the transformation of their societies through their libraries.

Malaysia celebrates all the various multi-cultural celebrations/events throughout the year. (e.g. Eid Mubarak, Chinese New Year, Deepavali, Christmas, Gawai, etc.). We hope that delegates will have the opportunity to participate in all these celebrations/events that Malaysia has to offer.

True to its international image “Malaysia is truly Asia” international delegates will be exposed to not only a truly Asian experience, but also find that many of their needs and wishes can be accommodated by the vibrant city of Kuala Lumpur. We are proud and honoured to be hosting the 84th World Library and Information Congress in Malaysia.

We wish you “Selamat Datang” to Kuala Lumpur.

Dato’ Nafisah binti Ahmad
Chair, IFLA WLIC 2018 National Committee & President, Librarians Association of Malaysia

Dato’ Dr. Zaiton binti Osman
Co-Chair, IFLA WLIC 2018 National Committee Consultant, Librarians Association of Malaysia
The Minister of Tourism and Culture Malaysia invites you

Dear Delegates,

On behalf of the Ministry of Tourism, Arts and Culture Malaysia and The Government of Malaysia I welcome all delegates to the World Library and Information Congress, 84th IFLA General Conference and Assembly from 24th–30th August 2018. We are indeed very proud that the National Library of Malaysia and the Librarians Association of Malaysia will host this prestigious congress at the Kuala Lumpur Convention Centre. I am extremely proud that the perseverance of the Librarians Association of Malaysia has finally paid off when Malaysia won the bid at their third attempt to host the 84th IFLA WLIC 2018 in Kuala Lumpur.

Among the objectives of hosting the IFLA WLIC 2018 are to strengthen Malaysia’s professional leadership in promoting libraries and librarianship at the national, regional and international level and to promote an invaluable opportunity for Malaysian librarians to showcase and share best practices in the field of Information Management and Information Communications Technology or ICT. Through IFLA WLIC 2018, Malaysia will be seen as a leader in cultivating a reading culture as well as providing a platform to advocate and promote the importance of library and information services that will result in social, cultural and economic growth in the country. This has its connectivity with the theme of the IFLA WLIC 2018 which is “Transform Libraries, Transform Societies“.

The award-winning purpose-built Kuala Lumpur Convention Centre is the host venue for IFLA WLIC 2018 and is Malaysia’s premier facility known for its highly knowledgeable and professional team committed to delivering flexible, innovative and value-add solutions, customized in a strategically located, well maintained and world-class venue. Overlooking the iconic PETRONAS Twin Towers and the 50-acre KLCC Park, the Centre is sited right in the heart of the Kuala Lumpur City Centre where delegates attending the congress at the Centre are spoilt for choice given the varied and exciting range of recreational entertainment, food and beverages as well as accommodation options within walking distance.

Kuala Lumpur is the capital of Malaysia, blending gleaming skyscrapers with colonial architecture, charming and friendly locals and a myriad of natural attractions. Anchoring the sprawling Kuala Lumpur City Centre are the iconic PETRONAS Twin Towers. Kuala Lumpur offers so much more attractions for those who want to further explore into this fascinating and vibrant city… from the colourful Petaling Street market in Chinatown Kuala Lumpur and the famous Sultan Abdul Samad
building in the city’s colonial quarter which is situated not far from the Kuala Lumpur Library with the historical Merdeka Square or the Independence Square adjacent to it.

Kuala Lumpur is truly a microcosm of Asia. It is multicultural and multireligious blending all the various Asian cultures. Kuala Lumpur also provides you, as a first time visitor, a gastronomic experience of many varied cuisine be it Malay, Chinese, Indian or western. We can assure the Congress participants that you will enjoy the warm hospitality of the Malaysian people.

I would like to invite you to visit Kuala Lumpur and participate in the congress which will be a very important event both for Kuala Lumpur and Malaysia. Kuala Lumpur awaits your arrival and I would like to wish you Selamat Datang and safe journey to Kuala Lumpur.

Yours Sincerely,

YB Tuan Mohamaddin Ketapi
Minister of Tourism, Arts and Culture Malaysia
Dear Delegates,

It is indeed a great honour for the City of Kuala Lumpur to play host to the largest gathering of librarians and worldwide experts at the IFLA World Library and Information Congress in 2018 to be held at the Kuala Lumpur Convention Centre. The theme of WLIC 2018 “Transform Libraries, Transform Societies” is very much in line with Malaysia’s Vision 2020 to become a developed nation by that year. One of the thrust areas of Vision 2020 is to develop a knowledge-based society and this is where libraries and librarians can fully exploit their professional skills and knowledge in helping to realise the V2020 target. In a multiracial, multicultural, multilingual and multireligious society such as the Malaysian society, a neutral agency such as the library is therefore well positioned to cater to the different needs of its society.

The City of Kuala Lumpur, located in the heart of the Klang Valley is proud to house some of the most prominent libraries in Malaysia, including the National Library, Kuala Lumpur Library, University of Malaya Library and other academic, public and special libraries. Kuala Lumpur is a cosmopolitan city catering to the different cultural and religious beliefs and this is reflected in the rich and strong collections in both digital and printed formats, inclusive library services and state of the art library infrastructure. Library infrastructure in Malaysia, especially in the city of Kuala Lumpur, has been significantly transformed to reach out to the hard to reach, and empowered by ICT, creates knowledge networks throughout the nation.
The Kuala Lumpur Tourism Master Plan 2015-2025 with the vision to transform Kuala Lumpur into a world-class tourism destination, aims to enhance the city’s current tourism activities through new products and services. In this context, libraries can support and enhance the city’s current tourism activities and offerings by providing knowledge tourism as library is the window to the global world.

I would like to take this opportunity to extend a very warm welcome to Kuala Lumpur, “SELAMAT DATANG” and to take part in this prestigious Congress which is for the very first time ever being held in Malaysia. I wish all the delegates a pleasant stay in Kuala Lumpur and bring back fond memories of Malaysia.

Malaysia Truly Asia!

Sincerely,

Tan Sri Haji Mhd Amin Nordin bin Abd Aziz
The Mayor of Kuala Lumpur
Congress Theme: Transform Libraries, Transform Societies

The critical role played by libraries in the west and in the east in the development of a nation lies in their ability to transform societies that make the nation. Like many other countries, Malaysia is guided by five National Key Performing Indicators (KPIs) underlying its national development plan, and libraries are expected to contribute towards the achievement of the national KPIs via their niche area as expressed in the National Library of Malaysia’s policy statement – ‘Towards developing a [Malaysian] society that is characterised by a reading and knowledge culture, by 2020’ (Translation).

Since Malaysia is a multinational and multicultural country blending the various traditions and beliefs of the Malays, Chinese, Indians, Dayak, Iban, Dusun, Kadazan, Bajau, Melanau and ‘Orang Asli’, underlying diversity is a common guiding principle of nation building which is --- develop a strong family, develop strong communities, develop a strong society, and finally, develop a strong nation. It is easy to see why libraries in this part of the world play a significant role in national development by developing families and communities that are literate and knowledgeable. All types of libraries therefore, with their focus on their specific communities, have the unique advantage of being able to help transform societies.

In this digital age, libraries in Malaysia are undergoing transformation—developing digital libraries, upgrading professional competencies, undertaking innovative programmes and activities, reviewing library education curricula, embarking on community projects as part of their Corporate Social Responsibility (CSR) programmes, etc., to ensure that libraries remain relevant against the competing roles of Internet and other social media.

Recently too, there is a trend among local libraries and within PPM (Librarians Association of Malaysia) to initiate a move from information management activities to knowledge management activities—shifting from a passive role of ordering and loaning books to be directly involved in the knowledge-based activities of their organisations.

We hope that this theme can be applied globally to WLIC 2018 because it would be interesting to know how other countries contribute towards the transformation of their societies through their libraries.
IFLA and its Officials

IFLA Governing Board

Glòria Pérez-Salmerón | President
Christine Mackenzie | President-elect
Barbara Lison | Treasurer

Members
Antonia Arahova
Huanwen Cheng
Michael Dowling
Marwa El Sahn
Ágnes Hajdu Barát
Patrick Losinski
Vicki McDonald
Torbjörn Nilsson
Ann Okerson
Victoria Okojie
Victoria Owen
Viviana Quiñones
Knud Schulz
Sueli Mara S.P. Ferreira
Raissa Teodori
Maja Zumer

IFLA Professional Committee

Raissa Teodori | Chair
Vicki McDonald | Chair Division I
Ann Okerson | Chair Division II
Maja Zumer | Chair Division III
Antonia Arahova | Chair Division IV
Sueli Mara S.P. Ferreira | Chair Division V

Members
Christine Mackenzie | President-elect
Knud Schulz
Viviana Quiñones
Martyn Wade | FAIFE
Evelyn Woodberry | CLM
IFLA and its Officials

IFLA Headquarters Staff

Gerald Leitner | Secretary General
Helen Mandl | Deputy Secretary General and Director, Member Services
Violeta Bertolini | Advocacy Communications Officer
Ingrid Bon | Manager, Development Programmes
Tanja Clausen | Policy and Research Officer
Natasja Cramer | Voucher and Financial Assistant
Esther Doria | Project Coordination Assistant
Despina Gerasimidou | Project Officer
Christine Graham | Manager, Events and Logistics
Anne Korhonen | Administrative Assistant
Eshka Lake | Administrative Assistant, Data Processing and Analysis
Ariadna Matas Casadevall | Policy and Research Officer
Esmeralda Moscatelli | Policy and Research Officer
May Oostrom-Kwok | Communications Officer
Josche Ouwerkerk | Manager, Conferences and Business Relations
Kristine Paberza | Member Engagement Officer
Lidia Putziger | Administrative Officer and Nominations Coordinator
Chris Ridings | Web and IT Officer
Renu Sardjoe Mishre | Business Manager, Internal Accountant
Louis Takacs | Communications Officer
Vesselina Vassileva | Administrative Assistant, Data Processing and Analysis
Claire Worland | Communications Officer
Stephen Wyber | Manager, Policy and Advocacy
Joanne Yeomans | Professional Support Officer

Regional Offices

Lindy Nhlapo | Africa
Lin Li Soh | Asia and Oceania
Jerónimo Vitti | Latin America and the Caribbean

IFLA Language Centres

Dina Youssef | Arabic
Hao Jinmin | Chinese
Mandiaye Ndiaye | French (in Africa)
Irina Gayshun | Russian
IFLA WLIC 2018 National Committee

Nafisah Ahmad, Dato (Chair)
President, Librarians Association of Malaysia and Director General, National Library of Malaysia
Email: nafisah@pnm.gov.my

Dr. Zaiton Osman, Dato (Co-Chair)
Consultant, Librarians Association of Malaysia, Past President, Librarians Association of Malaysia
Email: zaiton.hjosman@gmail.com

Maimunah Kadir
Past President, Librarians Association of Malaysia
Email: maimunahkadir@gmail.com

Chin Loy Jyoon
Vice President II, Librarians Association of Malaysia
Email: jyoonchin@hotmail.com

Azahar Mohd Noor
Advisory Board Member, Perpustakaan Kuala Lumpur
Email: azharn008@gmail.com

Azman Abdul Rahim
Chief Librarian, Universiti Islam Malaysia and Chair, Private Higher Education Institutions Working Group
Email: azman@uim.edu.my

Ghazali Mohamed Fadzil
Council Member, Librarians Association of Malaysia
Email: ghazmf@gmail.com

Hasbullah Atan
Chief Librarian, Perdana University
Email: hasbollah@perdanauniversity.edu.my

Hasnita Ibrahim
Information Manager, BERNAMA Information Centre and News Library and Vice President I, Librarians Association of Malaysia
Email: hasnita@bernama.com

Kamal Sujak
Chief Librarian, Multimedia University
Email: kamal.sujak@mmu.edu.my

Maizan Ismail
Deputy Director General, National Library of Malaysia
Email: maizan@pnm.gov.my

Dr. Nor Edzan Che Nasir
Immediate Past President, Librarians Association of Malaysia
Email: edzannasir@gmail.com
IFLA WLIC 2018 National Committee

Putri Saniah Megat Abd Rahman
Past President, Librarians
Association of Malaysia
Email: putrisaniah.megatabdrahman@yahoo.com

Rashidah Begum Fazal Mohamed
Senior Librarian, Disted College, IFLA RSCAO
Advisor and Past President, Librarians
Association of Malaysia
Email: rashidahbegum@hotmail.com

Rashidah Bolhassan
CEO, Pustaka Negeri Sarawak and Chair,
Council of Public Libraries
Email: rashidahb@sarawak.gov.my

Prof. Sohaimi bin Zakaria
Dean of Information Management,
University of Technology MARA (UiTM)
Email: sohaimiz@salam.uitm.edu.my

Siti Aishah Sh. Abd Kadir
Director, Corporate Planning Services,
National Library of Malaysia
Email: sitiaishah@pnm.gov.my

Rosham Abdul Shukor
Director, Information and Knowledge
Infrastructure, National Library of Malaysia
Email: rosham@pnm.gov.my

Rohaya Umar
Deputy Chief Librarian, Universiti
Kebangsaan Malaysia (UKM)
Email: roha@ukm.edu.my

Siti Sumaizan Ramli
Senior Deputy Chief Librarian, Universiti
Pendidikan, Sultan Idris (UPSI)
Email: sumaizan@upsi.edu.my

Dr. Qhamariah Samu
Educational Technology Division, Ministry of
Education Malaysia
Email: qhamariah@moe.gov.my

Zawiyah Baba, Dato
Past President, Librarians Association of
Malaysia
Email: zawiyah.baba@gmail.com

Khoo Siew Mun
Librarians Association of Malaysia
Email: khoosiewmun@yahoo.com

Normah Abdul Mutalib
Senior Librarian,
Kuala Lumpur City Hall
Email: normaham@dbkl.gov.my
IFLA WLIC 2018 National Committee

Planning Team

Nafisah Ahmad, Dato
President, Librarians Association of Malaysia and Director General, National Library of Malaysia
Email: nafisah@pnm.gov.my

Dr. Zaiton Osman, Dato
Consultant, Librarians Association of Malaysia and Past President, Librarians Association of Malaysia
Email: zaiton.hjosman@gmail.com

Maimunah Kadir
Past President, Librarians Association of Malaysia
Email: maimunahkadir@gmail.com

Rosham Abdul Shukor
IFLA WLIC 2018 Head, Logistics and Hospitality
Email: rosham@pnm.gov.my

Azahar Mohd Noor
IFLA WLIC 2018 Volunteer Coordinator
Library Consultant, MIDC Global Co. Ltd.
Email: azharn008@gmail.com

Hasnita Ibrahim
Information Manager, BERNAMA Information Centre and News Library and Vice President I, Librarians Association of Malaysia
Email: hasnita@bernama.com

Chin Loy Jyoon
Vice President II, Librarians Association of Malaysia
Email: jyoonchin@hotmail.com

Angeline Iris Lue
Director of Sales & Marketing, Kuala Lumpur Convention Centre
Email: angeline@klccconventioncentre.com

Edward Lim Chee Chong
Sales Manager - Association, Malaysia Convention and Exhibition Bureau (MyCEB)
Email: edward@myceb.com.my
Stay up to date!

With the IFLA WLIC 2018 Congress App

Navigate the IFLA WLIC 2018 Congress
Create your own schedule
Share your experiences on social media

Important Functions
- Programme
- Speakers
- Papers/Posters
- Exhibition
- Venue Maps
- General Information
- Sponsors

The Congress App is available free of charge at the Apple iTunes Store, Google Play Store.
About our Sponsors

Platinum Sponsor

Malaysian Communications and Multimedia Commission
Suruhanjaya Komunikasi dan Multimedia Malaysia
MCMC Tower 1
Jalan Impact
Cyber 6
63000 Cyberjaya
Selangor Darul Ehsan
Malaysia

Tel: +60 3 8688 8000
Email: sccd@cmc.gov.my
Website: www.mcmc.gov.my

The Malaysian Communications and Multimedia Commission (MCMC) is entrusted with the role of promoting and regulating the communications and multimedia industry and to enforce the communications and multimedia laws in Malaysia. MCMC was established on 1 November 1998 pursuant to the provisions of the Malaysian Communications and Multimedia Commission Act 1998 (MCMCA).

Our primary role is to implement and promote the Government's national policy objectives for the communications and multimedia sector. MCMC also oversees the new regulatory framework for the converging industries of telecommunications, broadcasting and on-line activities, in accordance with the national policy objectives set out in the Communications and Multimedia Act 1998 (CMA), as well as postal services and digital certifications.
OCLC is a nonprofit global library cooperative providing shared technology services, original research and community programs. Through OCLC, member libraries cooperatively produce and maintain WorldCat, the most comprehensive global network of data about library collections and services. Libraries gain efficiencies through OCLC’s WorldShare, a complete set of library management applications and services built on an open, cloud-based platform. Together as OCLC, we make breakthroughs possible.

Infor is one of the world’s most exciting software companies. Our solutions are a comprehensive suite of web delivered applications for library automation. V-smart the LMS provides integrated tools for managing all library operations. Iguana is a user defined web presence for the library enabling customers to discover information, resources, digital assets and services. All interfaces are accessible with responsive design enabling access to the system from any device, anywhere.
About our Sponsors

Bronze Sponsor

iGroup

iGroup (Asia Pacific) Limited
Room 3703-5, 37/F, 9 Wing Hong Street,
Cheung Sha Wan,
999077 Kowloon
Hong Kong

Tel.: +852 2572 7228
Email: marketing@igroupnet.com
Website: www.igroupnet.com

The iGroup (Asia Pacific) Limited, is a Hong Kong registered multinational organisation with offices spanning 15 countries in the Asia Pacific region and with a total staff force of over 1000. The iGroup focuses on the knowledge management and information industry, and caters to the needs of our customers: librarians, students, academics, educators, scientists and research professionals.

Bronze Sponsor

Wiley

Wiley
1 Fusionopolis Walk
#07-01 Solaris South Tower
138628 Singapore
Singapore

Tel.: +65 6643 8257
Website: www.wiley.com

Wiley, a global company, helps people and organizations develop the skills and knowledge they need to succeed. Our online scientific, technical, medical, and scholarly journals, combined with our digital learning, assessment and certification solutions help universities, societies, businesses, governments, and individuals increase the academic and professional impact of their work.
About our Sponsors

Associate Sponsor

bibliotheca Singapore Pte. Ltd
Marketing
#04-08 A’Posh Bizhub, 1Yishun Industrial Street 1
768160 Singapore
Singapore

Tel.: +86 21 51078671
Email: info@bibliotheca.com
Website: www.bibliotheca.com

bibliotheca is committed to transforming libraries by creating solutions that help them connect, engage and evolve. For more than 45 years, bibliotheca has dedicated research and development efforts to producing technologies that allow libraries to focus on the important needs of their communities – literacy efforts, job search programs, community outreach. Our goal is to empower libraries to reinvent their offerings and encourage lifelong learning today and well into the future.

Associate Sponsor

EBSCO

10 Estes Street
01938 Ipswich
United States

Tel.: +1 978 356 6500
Email: aokeeffe@ebsco.com
Website: www.ebsco.com

EBSCO provides discovery services, online research content (databases, archives, e-books, e-journals & e-packages) and subscription management services for all types of libraries. For more information, visit the EBSCO website at: www.ebsco.com. EBSCO Information Services is a division of EBSCO Industries Inc., a family owned company since 1944.
About our Sponsors

Associate Sponsor

ISSN International Centre
45 rue de Turbigo
75003 Paris
France

Tel.: +33 1 44 488 2220
Email: sales@issn.org
Website: www.issn.org

The ISSN is the international identifier for serials and other continuing resources, in the electronic and print world. Besides its tasks of edition and maintenance of the ISSN Register, the ISSN International Centre coordinates the activity of the 89 National Centres. The ISSN Register is the worldwide bibliographic database which contains more than 2,5 million ISSN bibliographic records created and updated for the identification of the serials.

Associate Sponsor

LexisNexis
Marketing Department
9443 Springboro Pike
45342 Miamisburg
Ohio
United States

Tel.: +1 937 2124458
Website: www.lexisnexis.com/nexisuni

LexisNexis offers innovative research solutions that provide unparalleled access to credible business, legal and news information from around the globe. We strive to meet the research needs of librarians, students, faculty, library patrons, and administrative professionals. Stop by our booth to see our latest innovation: Nexis Uni—designed for today’s digital-native students. Or, swing by to check out our core, powerful Nexis research solution and our Data as a Service solutions!
About our Sponsors

Associate Sponsor

PressReader
200-13111 Vanier Pl
V6V2J1 Richmond
British Columbia
Canada

Tel.: +1 6045376550
Email: libraries@pressreader.com
Website: about.pressreader.com

PressReader is a platform for people who want to read, share, and talk about the stories that matter to them. We partner with thousands of publishers to give readers unlimited access to top-quality journalism from around the world. They can browse newspapers and magazines on our web platform or download them to a mobile device using the PressReader app. They can subscribe to PressReader for unlimited access, or view our entire collection simply by visiting a sponsored HotSpot location.

SAGE Publishing
3 Church Street
#10-04 Samsung Hub
049483 Singapore
Singapore

Tel.: +65 662 201 800
Email: saplibrarymarketing@sagepub.co.uk
Website: www.sagepublishing.com

Sara Miller McCune founded SAGE Publishing in 1965 to support the dissemination of usable knowledge and educate a global community. SAGE publishes more than 1,000 journals and over 800 new books each year, spanning a wide range of subjects areas. Our growing selection of library products includes archives, data, case studies and video. SAGE remains majority owned by our founder, who has ensured that the company will remain permanently independent.
About our Sponsors

Associate Sponsor

ZEUTSCHEL
WE DIGITIZE YOUR WORLD

Zeutschel GmbH
Sales Department
Heerweg 2
72070 Tuebingen
Germany

Tel.: +49 7071 970619
Email: margot.rauscher@zeutschel.de
Website: www.zeutschel.com

With its scanning and microfilm systems, Zeutschel GmbH has played a key role for more than 50 years in the digitization and digital preservation of valuable documents in librarianship and archive management, in industrial companies and public administration. Zeutschel is the world market leader in book scanners and a trendsetter in the field of digitization. The wide range of software products and accompanying services support libraries and archives in building up digital collections in the internet and in the realisation of digital services.

Supporting Partner

Access Dunia Sdn Bhd
No. 12, Jalan Pemberita U1/49,
Temasya Industrial Park,
Glenmarie Seksyen U1, 40150 Shah Alam,
Selangor Darul Ehsan
Malaysia.

Tel.: +603 5569 1379
Email: sales@accessdunia.com.my
Website: www.accessdunia.com.my

Access Dunia Sdn Bhd is a leading information services provider. Incorporated in July 1995, Access Dunia Sdn Bhd provides and promotes electronic resources including research databases, ebooks and ejournals to both the public and private sectors in Malaysia and Brunei Darussalam.

Being an Information Provider to over 100 customers in Malaysia and Brunei, the company has access to updated resources to cater to the needs of its clients, mainly librarians, students, academics and researchers.
About our Sponsors

Supporting Partner

Kuala Lumpur City Hall
Jalan Raja Laut
50350 Kuala Lumpur
Malaysia

Tel.: +1 800883255
Email: callcentre@dbkl.gov.my
Website: www.dbkl.gov.my

The Kuala Lumpur City Hall is the city council which administers the city of Kuala Lumpur in Malaysia. The development of Kuala Lumpur is now guided by the national agenda and Vision 2020 that envisions Malaysia as a fully developed country economically, socially, politically and spiritually by the year 2020. Embodied in this vision is the aspiration of achieving excellence, glory and distinction. A critical factor in attaining this vision is the sustenance of rapid economic growth which is achieved mainly through growth in the export oriented secondary and tertiary sectors.

Malaysian industries must be able to compete successfully in the global markets through a more effective application of science and technology as well as a more imaginative utilisation and marketing of the country’s inherent and acquired advantages and strengths with respect to natural, human, financial and cultural resources.
About our Sponsors

Supporting Partner

Malaysia Convention & Exhibition Bureau (MyCEB)
Level 20, Menara 2
Menara Kembar Bank Rakyat, No. 33, Jalan Rakyat
50470 Kuala Lumpur
Malaysia

Tel.: +60 3 2264 3000
Email: info@myceb.com.my
Website: www.myceb.com.my

MyCEB was established in 2009 by Ministry of Tourism and Culture Malaysia to further strengthen Malaysia’s business tourism brand and position for the international business events market. A non-profit organisation, MyCEB serves as a central hub to assist meeting and event planners to bid for and stage international business events in Malaysia and act as a conduit for national product development.

Supporting Partner

Malaysia Tourism Centre (MaTiC)
109, Jalan Ampang,
50450, Kuala Lumpur,
Malaysia

Tel.: +603 9235 4848
+603 9235 4800
Website: www.matic.gov.my

A one-stop tourist centre, MaTiC is driven by the vision to place Malaysia on the global map as one of the finest tourist destinations in the world. The various services and facilities offered in the vicinity of MaTiC.
MaTiC is dedicated and committed to providing quality, professional and friendly service to local and foreign tourists in its endeavour to become a leading one-stop tourist centre. Since the opening of the tourist information centre after its official launch as well as its establishment as one of the pickup points for KL city tours in January 2002, MaTiC has witnessed a tremendous increase in the number of visitors.
In 2013, the synergy of tourism and culture led to the formation of Ministry of Tourism and Culture or MoTaC. MoTaC’s vision is to develop Malaysia as a world class tourist and cultural destination by year 2020, as well as building the national identity based on arts, culture and heritage. MoTaC’s mission is to drive the tourism and culture sectors as the catalyst for a sustainable socioeconomic growth, as well as to strengthen, conserve and preserve national arts, culture and heritage.

The National Library of Malaysia (NLM) is empowered with two acts, that is the National Library Act 1972 (Act 80) (Incorporating all amendments as of 1 January 2006) and the Deposit of Library Materials Act 1986 (Act 331). The objectives of the establishment of NLM are to make available for the use of present and future generation a national collection of library resources; to facilitate nation-wide access to library resources available within the country and aboard; and to provide leadership on matters pertaining to libraries.
Persatuan Pustakawan Malaysia (PPM)
Librarians Association of Malaysia
232 Jalan Tun Razak
50572 Kuala Lumpur
Malaysia

Email: pustakawan55@gmail.com
Website: www.ppm55.org

Librarians Association of Malaysia or better known as Persatuan Pustakawan Malaysia (PPM) is the professional body for the library and information services in Malaysia. PPM is committed to the creation of an information-rich knowledge-based civil society, through the promotion of information equity, lifelong and independent learning, enhancing the competencies of library and information professionals. PPM has been a member of IFLA since 1968.

PETRONAS Resource Centre
Level 4, Tower 1, PETRONAS Twin Towers,
Kuala Lumpur City Centre,
50088 Kuala Lumpur
Malaysia

Tel.: +60 3 2331 3807 (DL)
+60 3 2331 5000 (GL)
Email: precise@petronas.com
Website: www.myprecise.petronas.com

Petroliam Nasional Berhad (PETRONAS) is Malaysia’s fully integrated oil and gas multinational ranked amongst the largest corporations on FORTUNE Global 500®. Operating our core business in the Upstream and Downstream sectors, we steadily drive for new solutions and push boundaries to deliver essential energy to people. A responsible corporate citizen, we endeavour to contribute to the wellbeing of society by adding value to oil and gas resources in a manner that carefully balances commercial, environmental and social considerations.
ECONOMICS RESEARCH STARTS HERE

Easily Set Up An Essential Economics Library:

>> 1.5 million bibliographic records spanning 130 years, with nearly 70,000 additions per year

>> Optional full-text of over 500 economics journals including all journals published by the American Economic Association

>> Indexes of journal articles, working papers, PhD dissertations, book reviews, conference proceedings, and collective volume articles

>> International coverage includes journals published in 74 countries

… all expertly indexed, classified, and ready for linking to library holdings.

Stop by our booth at the exhibition: B106
### IFLA’s Corporate Supporters

#### Platinum
- OCLC

#### Gold
- SAGE Publishing

#### Silver
- De Gruyter
- Elsevier
- Sabinet

#### Bronze
- Otto Harassowitz GmbH
- Zeutschel GmbH

#### Associate
- Annual Reviews
- nbd|biblion

---

**ECONOMICS RESEARCH STARTS HERE**

Stop by our booth at the exhibition: B106

---

**>> 1.5 million bibliographic records spanning 130 years, with nearly 70,000 additions per year**

**>> Optional full-text of over 500 economics journals including all journals published by the American Economic Association**

**>> Indexes of journal articles, working papers, PhD dissertations, book reviews, conference proceedings, and collective volume articles**

**>> International coverage includes journals published in 74 countries**

… all expertly indexed, classified, and ready for linking to library holdings.
Congress Venue

Kuala Lumpur Convention Centre
Stall 7, Jalan Pinang
Kuala Lumpur City Centre
50088 Kuala Lumpur
Wilayah Persekutuan Kuala Lumpur, Malaysia
www.klccconventioncentre.com

Angeline Iris Lue
Director of Sales & Marketing
Email: angeline@klccconventioncentre.com
The award-winning, purpose-built Kuala Lumpur Convention Centre is Malaysia’s premier facility known for its highly knowledgeable and professional team committed to delivering flexible, innovative and value-add solutions, customized for clients, in a strategically located, well-maintained and world-class venue. Asia’s one and only AIPC (International Association of Congress Centers) Gold Standard Venue, the Centre offers 22,659m² of flexible function space, including two auditoria; 3000-seat Plenary Hall and Plenary Theatre for 470; a Grand Ballroom which seats 2,000 diners, Banquet Hall for 500, three Conference Halls, 12,310m² of column-free exhibition halls including a 2,600m² standalone marquee and 23 meeting rooms.

Overlooking the iconic PETRONAS Twin Towers and the 50-acre KLCC Park, the Centre is sited right in the heart of the Kuala Lumpur City Centre (KLCC), a 100-acre ‘city within a city’ development, where delegates and visitors attending events at the Centre are spoilt for choice given the varied and exciting range of recreational, entertainment, food & beverage and accommodation options, with over 25,000 hotel rooms (budget to 5-star properties) within walking distance. The precinct infrastructure also provides excellent accessibility and connectivity, with the majority of attractions within a comfortable 5 to 10-minute walk via covered air-conditioned walkways from the Centre.
Map of Venue

Level 3

Level 4

Legend

- Exhibition, Cultural Activities, Library Boulevard, Poster Area
- Registration
- Session Rooms
- Meeting Rooms
- Offices
Registration Information

Registration Area / Onsite Registration

The registration area is located in the Banquet Hall on Level 3 of KLCC. Congress registrations, one-day and two-day registrations and remaining tickets for the library visits can still be purchased onsite during the following times:

- Thursday, 23 August 2018 13:30 - 18:00
- Friday, 24 August 2018 07:30 - 19:00
- Saturday, 25 August 2018 07:30 - 18:00
- Sunday, 26 August 2018 07:30 - 18:00
- Monday, 27 August 2018 07:30 - 18:00
- Tuesday, 28 August 2018 07:30 - 18:00
- Wednesday, 29 August 2018 07:30 - 18:00

Entitlements

The registration fee for regular delegates includes:

- Admission to the Congress, the sessions, the poster area and the exhibition
- Congress Material
- Opening / Closing Session, social and cultural events
- One local half-day Library Visit (based on availability)

The registration fee for accompanying persons includes:

- Admission to the poster area and the exhibition
- Opening / Closing Session, social and cultural events
- Half-day sightseeing tours
- One local half-day Library Visit (based on availability)

No access to the sessions apart from the Opening and Closing Session. Only one accompanying person can be registered per delegate.

The registration fee for One-Day registrations includes:

- Admission to the Congress, the sessions, the poster area and the exhibition on the day of registration
- Day Bag / Congress Material
- Opening / Closing Session, social and cultural events on the day of the registration
- One local half-day Library Visit (based on availability)

The registration fee for Two-Day registrations includes:

- Admission to the Congress, the sessions, the poster area and the exhibition on the two days of registration
- Day Bag / Congress Material
- Opening / Closing Session, social and cultural events on the two days of the registration
- One local half-day Library Visit (based on availability)
Certificate of Attendance

The certificates of attendance will be sent by email after the Congress and will not be available onsite.

Congress Material

Congress material will be available for collection onsite at the Congress bag desk in the Registration Area. Full delegates (non-member, member, students, non-salaried affiliate, new graduate affiliate) and press receive a congress material bag and all materials. Day / two-day delegates receive a day bag. Accompanying persons receive no bag.

Name Badge

The name badge must be worn at all times during the Congress. Access to the Congress facilities will not be granted without a proper name badge. If an attendee loses, misplaces or forgets the name badge, a handling fee of 50 EUR will be charged for a new name badge. Upon handing out a new name badge, the lost badge will become invalid. Please note that accompanying persons do not have access to sessions apart from the Opening and Closing Sessions.

Name Change

A handling fee of 50 EUR will be charged for every name change to an existing congress registration. A new registration form for the substitute attendee should be submitted, as well as a proof for the reduced fee if applicable. Name changes will only be accepted until the standard registration deadline clearly indicating the old and the new name. After the standard registration deadline (22 August, 2018), all name changes must be carried out onsite.

Disclaimer

The World Library and Information Congress: 84th IFLA General Conference and Assembly and/or “its agent K.I.T. Group and/or its agents” have the right to immediately alter or cancel, without prior notice, the Congress or any of the arrangements, timetables, plans or other items relating directly or indirectly to the World Library and Information Congress: 84th IFLA General Conference and Assembly caused by reasons beyond their control. The World Library and Information Congress: 84th IFLA General Conference and Assembly “and/or its agent K.I.T. Group and/or its agents” shall not be liable for any loss, damage, expenditure or inconvenience caused as a result of such alteration or cancellation.
Insurance and Liability

Attendees are advised to arrange their own adequate travel and medical insurance against medical treatment, accidents, cancellation of bookings, etc. No responsibility will be accepted by the Congress Organisers.

Library Visits

All library visits take place on Thursday, 30 August 2018. All library visits require pre-registration and are based on a minimum number of attendees. Should the minimum number of attendees not be reached, the Congress Secretariat has the right to cancel the tour. Notification of cancellation must be made in writing and sent to the Congress Secretariat by e-mail.

Message Board

Participants can leave messages for one another at the message board located in the registration area in the Banquet Hall.

Refunds

Please note that no refunds can be made during the Congress. After the Congress, refunds will only be made until two weeks after the Congress. Contact the Registration Secretariat at: wlic2018-registration@kit-group.org.

Media Registration

Congress press badges will be issued only with a valid press card or commissioning letter from a recognised news organisation. The Press Office is located in the VIP Boardroom (Level 3 of KLCC).

Hotel Accommodation

IFLA has appointed K.I.T. Group GmbH as the official housing agency. If you have any questions or changes, please contact the hotel directly. If you do not have the contact details with you, we will be happy to help you at the registration counters or you can write an email to: wlic2018-registration@kit-group.org.
# Opening Times at a Glance

## Registration Area
- **Thursday, 23 August 2018**: 13:30 – 18:00
- **Friday, 24 August 2018**: 07:30 – 19:00
- **Saturday, 25 August 2018**: 07:30 – 18:00
- **Sunday, 26 August 2018**: 07:30 – 18:00
- **Monday, 27 August 2018**: 07:30 – 18:00
- **Tuesday, 28 August 2018**: 07:30 – 18:00
- **Wednesday, 29 August 2018**: 07:30 – 18:00

## Speaker Preview Room
- **Meeting Room 306**
- **Friday, 24 August 2018**: 14:00 – 19:00
- **Saturday, 25 August 2018**: 07:30 – 18:00
- **Sunday, 26 August 2018**: 07:30 – 18:00
- **Monday, 27 August 2018**: 07:30 – 18:00
- **Tuesday, 28 August 2018**: 07:30 – 18:00
- **Wednesday, 29 August 2018**: 07:30 – 18:00

## Exhibition Schedule
- **Saturday, 25 August 2018**
  - Soft Opening Party: 14:00 – 16:00
  - Exhibition Opening Party: 16:00 – 18:00
- **Sunday, 26 August 2018**: 09:30 – 17:30
- **Monday, 27 August 2018**: 09:30 – 17:30
- **Tuesday, 28 August 2018**: 09:30 – 14:30

## Internet Areas
- **Thursday, 23 August 2018**
  - Banquet Hall: 13:30 – 18:00
- **Friday, 24 August 2018**
  - Banquet Hall: 07:30 – 19:00
- **Saturday, 25 August 2018**
  - Banquet Hall: 07:30 – 18:00

## Poster Area & Sessions
Poster sessions will take place in the Exhibition Hall 1 & 2. A paper printing centre will also be located in the Poster Area.

## Poster Viewing Times
- **Sunday, 26 August 2018**: 09:30 – 17:30
- **Monday, 27 August 2018**: 09:30 – 17:30
- **Tuesday, 28 August 2018**: 09:30 – 14:30

## Presenters at Posters
- **Monday, 27 August 2018**: 12:00 – 14:00
- **Tuesday, 28 August 2018**: 12:00 – 14:00

## Cloakroom
- **Friday, 24 August 2018**: 07:00 – 19:00
- **Saturday, 25 August 2018**: 07:30 – 18:30
- **Sunday, 26 August 2018**: 07:00 – 18:00
- **Monday, 27 August 2018**: 07:00 – 18:00
- **Tuesday, 28 August 2018**: 07:00 – 18:00
- **Wednesday, 29 August 2018**: 07:00 – 18:00
Congress Information

Book Street Campaign

The National Committee (NC) is introducing Book Street campaign where each IFLA participant attending the 84th IFLA WLIC 2018 in Kuala Lumpur is encouraged to donate a book each for this project. Preferably the book is either in English or Malay. Books in Braille for the visually impaired are also welcomed. All books collected will be donated to the special needs group around Kuala Lumpur. This initiative is to provide them with reading materials and to encourage this community to love reading especially among young children and teenagers. Books for adults can also be donated. The National Committee will provide collection boxes for participants and will set up in various stations in KLCC. The collection box will be at the Malaysian booth in the Exhibition Hall.

Business Centre

A business centre is available for all attendees. It is located on Level 4 Centre Core. It is open during the following times:

- Thursday, 23 August 2018
  - 08:00 - 19:30
- Friday, 24 August 2018
  - 08:00 - 19:30
- Saturday, 25 August 2018
  - 08:00 - 19:30
- Sunday, 26 August 2018
  - 08:00 - 19:30
- Monday, 27 August 2018
  - 08:00 - 19:30
- Tuesday, 28 August 2018
  - 08:00 - 19:30
- Wednesday, 29 August 2018
  - 08:00 - 19:30

Cloakroom

A cloakroom is available on Level 3 Centre Core. It is open during the following times:

- Friday, 24 August 2018
  - 07:00 - 19:00
- Saturday, 25 August 2018
  - 07:30 - 18:30
- Sunday, 26 August 2018
  - 07:00 - 18:00
- Monday, 27 August 2018
  - 07:00 - 18:00
- Tuesday, 28 August 2018
  - 07:00 - 18:00
- Wednesday, 29 August 2018
  - 07:00 - 18:00

Congress App

The IFLA WLIC 2018 Congress App is designed to enhance the experience of the participants before, during and after the Congress by placing the following features and information at their fingertips:

- Registration barcode for badge printing
- Interactive Congress Programme
- Personal Planner (create your own schedule) and much more
- Consult the papers
- Maps and floor plans
- Exhibitors Listings
- Participants’ Networking System: Get in touch with other IFLA WLIC 2018 participants during the Congress in Kuala Lumpur!

The Congress App is available free of charge at the Apple iTunes Store, at Google Play and the Windows Phone App Store.
Congress Information

Download the App

Donation Boxes

Two Donation Boxes will be placed around the Congress Venue. The first donation box will be placed in the Registration Area, while the second donation box will be placed in the Exhibition Hall 1&2. In the donation boxes, you may leave items you no longer require, which will be donated to local charities after the Congress.

Exhibition Passport Competition

Each delegate will receive an Exhibition Passport inside their Congress Bag. Get your passport stamped at the exhibition booths and if you are lucky you might win a complimentary Congress registration to WLIC 2019 in Athens!

First Aid

The first aid room is located on Level 3 adjacent to the IFLA Headquarters Secretariat. There is also a dedicated counter for First Aid in the Registration Area in the Banquet Hall on Level 3.

General Assembly

The IFLA General Assembly documents containing the agenda for the General Assembly and other materials will be handed out during the meeting which will take place on Tuesday 28 August at 16:15 in the Plenary Hall.

Headsets for Simultaneous Interpretation

Headsets will be available at registration in front of Ballroom 1 and Level 1 Centre Core. Please note that in order to obtain the headset, your name badge will be scanned with a barcode reader. Please ensure the headset is returned at the end of the session. Loss of a headset will result in a fee of 250 EUR.

Information Desk

The Information desk is located in the Registration Area in the Banquet Hall on Level 3.

Internet Area

Internet areas will be situated in two locations: in the Registration Area (Banquet Hall, Level 3) and in the Exhibition Hall 1 & 2. The areas will be open as listed below:

Thursday, 23 August 2018
Banquet Hall ..............................13:30 - 18:00
Friday, 24 August 2018
Banquet Hall .............................. 07:30 - 19:00

Saturday, 25 August 2018
Banquet Hall .............................. 07:30 - 18:00

Sunday, 26 August 2018
Exhibition Hall 1 & 2 ...................... 09:30 - 17:30
Banquet Hall .............................. 07:30 - 18:00

Monday, 27 August 2018
Exhibition Hall 1 & 2 ...................... 09:30 - 17:30
Banquet Hall .............................. 07:30 - 18:00

Tuesday, 28 August 2018
Exhibition Hall 1 & 2 ...................... 09:30 - 14:30
Banquet Hall .............................. 07:30 - 18:00

Wednesday, 29 August 2018
Banquet Hall .............................. 07:30 - 18:00

Library Boulevard

The Library Boulevard is located in the West Wing Foyer on Level 3 and is another opportunity for you to discover the Malaysian libraries. This boulevard will feature a variety of posters on a range of different topics and will show Malaysian libraries’ dynamism such as new projects in libraries regarding digital innovation, new architectures or new services for citizen.

Lightning Talks

This year, we have an exciting new format for sharing knowledge with Congress delegates. One session room, for the full day, will be dedicated to 5-minute lightning talks – an opportunity for 30 selected speakers to quickly share innovative projects of international relevance with other delegates. Whether it is a project with a marginalised group, tips to pass on about building the membership of your association, an idea to solve a problem in a particular library, or a passion someone wants to share, the more variety, the more interesting it becomes! See the online programme for full details, speakers and topics. Drop in, and hear something unexpected!

Livestreaming

With an expanded offer since our first ever WLIC livestreaming in 2017, IFLA’s World Library and Information Congress (WLIC) will be livestreamed this year too! Once again, we will be giving live online access to the larger and most popular sessions of the Congress, allowing you to get the latest updates of key initiatives that IFLA is undertaking in the effort of achieving a stronger and globally united library field. These include: the Opening Session (Saturday 25 August from 10:30 – 12:00 UTC+8), the IFLA Highlights Session (Sunday 26 August from 08:30 – 09:15 UTC+8), the IFLA President’s Session (Sunday 26 August from 09:30 – 12:45 UTC+8), the IFLA Global Vision Session (Sunday 26 August from 13:45 – 15:45 UTC+8), and the Closing Session (Wednesday 29 August from 16:00...
- 17:30 UTC+8). But this is not all, we will be offering even more!

For those who can’t make it to the Congress, and for those attending but with a busy schedule, this year, you will be able to watch online a selection of key WLIC 2018 sessions organised by IFLA’s Professional Units, live or on demand. A true learning and development opportunity, you will get the chance to learn more about major challenges faced by the library and information profession, directly from the experts. The sessions selected this year are: “From Data to Advocacy: Using Digital Tools Like the IFLA Library Map of the World to Communicate Your Library Stories”, by the Statistics and Evaluation Section (Saturday 25 August from 13:45 – 15:45 UTC+8), “Intellectual Freedom in a Polarised World“ by the IFLA FAIFE Advisory Committee (Sunday 26 August from 16:00 – 18:00 UTC+8), “What’s Up with eLending?” organised jointly by the eLending Working Party and the Public Libraries Section (Wednesday 29 August from 08:30 – 10:30 UTC+8), and “Win-Win: building strong education, training and continuing professional development together with strong library associations“ co-organised by the IFLA MLAS and CPDWL Sections (Wednesday 29 August from 10:45 – 12:45 UTC+8).

Pick your favourites or watch them all! Follow IFLA WLIC on social media and our WLIC 2018 website for further livestreaming announcements and details.

Location of the IFLA Headquarters Secretariat

This office is located in the Press Centre on Level 3.

Lost and Found

For the Lost and Found, please go to the Registration Counters located in the Banquet Hall (Level 3).

Lunch and Refreshments

Many catering stations are located throughout KLCC. A food hall is also available at the Concourse Level (-1).

Malaysian Stamps and First Day Cover

Since this is the first IFLA congress to be held in Kuala Lumpur, Malaysia, the National Committee (NC) decided to issue special stamps and first day covers as a significant way of commemorating the 84th IFLA WLIC 2018. The NC is working with the Malaysian post office on this special project and has also obtained permission to sell these stamps and first day covers during the Congress.

There are two designs for the stamps. The 30 cent stamp features the flora and fauna of Malaysia while the 60 cent stamp features the orchid flower. The 30 cent stamps can be used
to send postcards.

The first day cover features the IFLA WLIC 2018 logo on the left which comprises the iconic PETRONAS twin towers sitting on a bridge that depicts the theme of the congress which is “Transform Libraries, Transform Societies” and a tagline “Reaching out to the Hard to Reach”. The red hibiscus, featured in the logo, is also placed near the National Library building, highlighting the hibiscus as Malaysia’s national flower. In the right hand corner it features the National Library building as a symbol of library development in the country. The historical Sultan Abdul Samad building with its Moorish-style architecture and the KL tower, are iconic representations of Malaysia.

Mobile Phones

As a courtesy to speakers and other attendees, we kindly request that all mobile phones and pagers are set on silent mode before entering Congress sessions.

Mobile Phone Charging Areas

Mobile phone charging areas are located on all levels of KLCC.

Papers

Delegates are reminded that all Congress papers received at IFLA HQ before 28 March are posted on the IFLA website. Papers submitted after this date may not be available until after the Congress.

Posted Sessions & Paper Printing Centre

Poster Sessions will take place at the Poster Area which is located in the Exhibition Hall 1 & 2. The posters can be viewed on:

- Sunday, 26 August 2018...........09:30 - 17:30
- Monday, 27 August 2018...........09:30 - 17:30
- Tuesday, 28 August 2018...........09:30 - 14:30

Attendees will have the opportunity to speak with the presenters on Sunday, 26 August and Monday, 27 August between 12:00 and 14:00. A Paper Printing Centre will also be available.

Simultaneous Interpretation

Simultaneous interpretation services will be available in seven languages: English, French, German, Russian, Spanish, Chinese (Mandarin) and Arabic. This service will be available for the Opening Ceremony and the Closing Session and other selected sessions in the Plenary Hall and the Ballroom 1. Please look for the SI mark in the Congress Programme.
Congress Information

Social and Cultural Events

All full-time participants and accompanying persons wearing their name badge have free access to the social events. All persons or participants who purchased an extra ticket need to bring their social event voucher to have access to the social events.

Speaker Preview Room

All speakers are requested to report to the Meeting Room 306. The Speaker Preview Room will be open at the times listed below:

- Friday, 24 August 2018: 14:00 - 19:00
- Saturday, 25 August 2018: 07:30 - 18:00
- Sunday, 26 August 2018: 07:30 - 18:00
- Monday, 27 August 2018: 07:30 - 18:00
- Tuesday, 28 August 2018: 07:30 - 18:00
- Wednesday, 29 August 2018: 07:30 - 16:00

Volunteers

Approximately 350 volunteers, who are in their daily life librarians from all types of libraries and documentation centres, students or active retirees from all regions of Malaysia, as well as from many different countries will contribute their time and effort towards the IFLA World Library and Information Congress 2018. They play a pivotal role at all the key touch-points of the conference. Amongst many things, they will help you find your way at the Congress venue or participate in organising the Exhibition Area, the library visits, the cultural and social events. They will also be welcoming you at the airport terminals from Thursday, 23 August until the morning of the opening.

They will be wearing a red WLIC IFLA 2018 vest with “Volunteer” written on the back and with name badges which make them easily identifiable. They will be delighted to assist you with any queries or questions you may have.

The volunteers’ vests are kindly sponsored by

Well-Being Activities

A wellness programme called Senam Seni will be introduced in the WLIC 2018. For those who regularly exercise, you can continue to exercise during the conference, with some modification in timing, intensity and duration. With several qualified instructors in the lead, delegates will enjoy low impact aerobic movements flavoured by Malaysian cultural dances and music.

The wellness programme will be held in the lush green park of KLCC located just beside the conference venue.
Congress Information

Date: 25 - 28 August, 2018
Time: 7:00 - 7:30
Venue: KLCC Park

Come one come all…. we are sure you will have a fun time, stay fit and healthy to enjoy WLIC 2018! You can come with your sports fitness attire to join us in this first ever such programme of WLIC. A complimentary face towel will be given for those who participate in this exercise programme.

Wi-Fi

Complimentary Wi-Fi will be available to all attendees within the KLCC.

Network: ConventionCtrFreeWIFI
No password is required.

In addition, the internet areas in the Banquet Hall and Exhibition Hall 1 & 2 will be available for use.
While you’re at IFLA’s General Conference and Assembly, learn about EBSCO’s involvement with FOLIO, a community to develop a new open source library services platform that allows for continuous innovation and choice.

Building for Continuous Innovation with FOLIO
Monday, August 27
10:00 - 10:45 a.m.
Exhibit Hall, Expo Pavilion
General Information

Airport

Kuala Lumpur International Airport (KLIA) serves as the main gateway to Malaysia and the region. Over 60 international airlines, including low cost carriers provide direct access from more than 100 destinations worldwide via KLIA, Penang, Langkawi, Kota Kinabalu and Kuching international airports. Amongst these is the country’s national carrier, Malaysia Airlines Berhad.

In addition, the Kuala Lumpur International Airport 2 (KLIA2) is able to cater to 45 million passengers a year, providing greater accessibility. Air travel is further supported by 16 domestic airports.

Airport Transfer

KLIA Ekspres / KLIA Transit
Tel.: 03-2267 8000
Website: www.kliaekspres.com

The KLIA Ekspres and KLIA Transit trains (also known as Ekspres Rail Link or ERL) are high-speed trains that connect the airport to KL Sentral Station in the city. KLIA Ekspres is the fastest mode of transport to the airport. The journey to KLIA takes 28 minutes while the journey to KLIA 2 takes 33 minutes. KLIA Transit is a similar high-speed train, but has four stops along the way; at Bandar Tasik Selatan, Salak Tinggi, Putrajaya/Cyberjaya and KLIA. The entire journey to KLIA 2 by KLIA Transit takes only 38 minutes.

During the Congress, all delegates will receive a 20% discount on ERL tickets from KLIA and KLIA 2 to the KL Sentral. KLIA Ekspres tickets can be purchased with the promo code KEWLIC85.

Delegates can print the train ticket and scan it at the access gate at the KLIA Ekspres train station in KL International airport or KL Sentral in the city. Please note that the discount is not applicable for the KLIA Transit train.

Skybus / Aerobus

Skybus: Tel.: 016-217 6950 / 016-217 8496
Website: www.skybus.com.my
Aerobus: www.aerobus.my

These are scheduled air-conditioned buses that provide transport between the airport and the city. Tickets can be purchased at the counters or onboard the bus. Skybus tickets can also be purchased onboard AirAsia flights or online when purchasing AirAsia flight tickets.

KLIA Airport Limo
Tel.: 1 300 88 8989
Website: www.airportlimo.my

KLIA Airport Limo offers pick-up and transfer services using a prepaid coupon system. Travel time to the city takes between 45 minutes to an hour. Fares differ according to the zone and type of taxi (budget or premier). A surcharge will be imposed for transfers between midnight to 06:00.
Airport Coach (KLIA Main Terminal only)
Tel.: 03-8787 3894 / 016-228 9070  
Website: www.airportcoach.com.my
The Airport Coach provides scheduled bus services from KLIA to KL Sentral Station. The bus station is situated at the Ground Floor, Block C of KLIA’s Main Terminal. The journey takes about 1 ½ hours, depending on traffic.

Buses
The main bus terminals in Kuala Lumpur are Pudu Sentral, TBSBTS (Bandar Tasik Selatan Integrated South Terminal) and Hentian Putra. Visitors from the north (states such as Penang, Perak, Cameron Highlands, Genting Highlands and southern Thailand) will arrive in Pudu Sentral. The hub for buses from the south (Melaka, Johor and Singapore) is TBSBTS. Hentian Putra is the disembarkation point for buses from the east coast states of Pahang, Kelantan and Terengganu.

Car Rental
Car rental services are available both at the airport and at KL Sentral. The Kuala Lumpur - Seremban Highway is the main route into the city. The drive takes about one hour or less, depending on traffic conditions.

Bank
Generally banking hours in Malaysia are from 9:30-16:30 (Mondays - Fridays), although some banks do extend their banking hours. Automated Teller Machines (ATM) are available at convenient locations throughout the country. All major credit cards and traveler’s cheques are accepted in major institutions and an ever-growing number of shops and restaurants.

Opening Hours in most states:
Monday – Friday: 9:30 to 16:30  
*Closed on Saturday, Sunday and Public Holiday. Some banks do open on Saturdays

Opening Hours in Kelantan and Terengganu:
Sunday – Wednesday: 9:30 to 16:30  
Thursday: 9:30 to 16:00  
* Closed on Friday, Saturday and Public Holiday

Climate
Malaysia enjoys a tropical climate with warm weather all year round. Temperatures range from low of 21°C (70°F) to high of 32°C (90°F). The highlands are cooler with temperatures ranging from 15°C (59° F) to 25°C (77°F). Annual rainfall varies from 2,000mm to 2,500mm.

Culture and Entertainment
KL’s long and colorful history has left a legacy of heritage sites which bear the stamp of various foreign influences. The main heritage zones in the city are Merdeka Square, Market Square, Chinatown (Petaling Street) and Jalan Tuanku Abdul Rahman,
as one of the leading shopping hubs in the region. Browse through the swanky malls, high-end boutiques, duty free outlets and bustling street bazaars for a range of irresistible goods. KL’s nightlife is as vivid and diverse as its cultural attractions. Chic bistros and watering holes offer a wide spectrum of styles and settings for the party crowd to chill out. Take your pick from the night spots that belt out Latin, techno, R&B, reggae, retro or groovy tunes and beats.

**Currency**

The currency in Malaysia is Malaysian Ringgit, indicated as ‘MYR’. Visit [www.xe.com](http://www.xe.com) for the latest exchange rates. Foreign Exchange Booths are common and clearly state the exchange rate for all major currencies. Automated Teller Machines (ATMs) are located at major bank branches, most shopping malls, airports, bus terminals, etc. Note that ATMs in Malaysia require a six-digit PIN. Please be advised that if your ATM PIN is more or less than six digits, it should be changed before departing.

**Donation Boxes**

Two Donation Boxes will be placed around the Congress Venue. The first donation box will be placed in the Registration Area, while the second donation box will be placed in the Exhibition Hall 1&2.

In the donation boxes, you may leave items you no longer require, which will be donated to local charities after the Congress.

**Electricity**

Voltage is 230 - 240 volts AC at 50hz cycles per second. The standard is 3-pin square plugs and sockets.

**Emergency Numbers**

The most important emergency telephone numbers are:

- 999 - Ambulance / Police
- 994 - Fire and Rescue Department
- 103 - Directory Enquiries
- +603 2149 6590 / +603 2149 6593 - Kuala Lumpur Tourist Police
- +603 8777 8888 - Kuala Lumpur International Airport
- +601 300 88 5050 - Tourism Malaysia Info Line
- +603 7967 8000 – Weather

Malaysia’s international calling code is +60.

**Food and Drink**

Kuala Lumpur is hailed as the region’s food capital for its delectable of mouth-watering delights. Major hotels and shopping malls
are decked with gourmet restaurants, coffee houses, delicatessens and also alfresco cafes. A number of exclusive restaurants offer traditional performance for visitors to get a glimpse of local culture. Like in other cities, designer coffee shops with Wi-Fi facilities are a popular hangout at any time of the day. Bukit Bintang and Jalan Tun Ismail are lined with trendy sidewalk cafes that are great spots for people-watching and chilling out.

As a cosmopolitan city, KL offers a number of restaurants that serve international fare. Continental food, fusion food as well as Mediterranean, Korean, Thai, Japanese, Indonesian, Middle East, Italian and French Cuisine can be savored during a visit here. Authentic Malaysian fare which consists of Malay, Chinese and Indian food is worth trying out. For a novel experience, try the local hawker-style fare at open-air food courts where dishes are freshly prepared upon order. A number of restaurants are open 24 hours so anytime is a good time for a snack. Muslims can rest assured that halal food is easily available. To savor local delights, visit places like Jalan Alor (Chinese food), Kampong Baharu (Malay food), and Little India (Indian food). So, come with a big appetite and enjoy a gastronomic adventure in KL!

Health and Medicare

Dehydration and Sunburn
The sun is strong throughout the year in the country. Proper care against sunburn must be constantly taken. Dehydration and loss of salt through perspiration are two other common problems for the unprepared traveller. Drink plenty of fluids and replace your salt loss and remember that alcoholic drinks make dehydration worse, not better. Make sure you pack clothing suitable for a warm humid climate.

Mosquitoes
Due to the constant humid climate, mosquitoes tend to be present throughout the year. The three most significant diseases transmitted by mosquitoes are Malaria, Dengue Fever and Japanese B Encephalitis. To repel mosquitoes, ticks and other arthropods, apply an insect repellent containing DEET to your skin or clothing. The risk of malaria for most tourists visiting Peninsular Malaysia is extremely small. There is insignificant risk in Kuala Lumpur, Penang and other major cities. However, in East Malaysia, the risk of malaria is present throughout the year. Even in these regions, the risk is mainly off the coastal plains and towards the border areas. Generally, prophylaxis is recommended for those visiting Sabah or Sarawak.

Food
Generally, the level of food hygiene throughout the country is high. However, make sure your food and drinking water are safe. Food from street vendors should be treated with care. Drink only bottled or
boiled water, or carbonated (bubbly) drinks in cans or bottles. If possible, avoid tap water, fountain drinks, and ice cubes.

Vaccinations
Recommended vaccines: Poliomyelitis (childhood booster), Tetanus (childhood booster), Typhoid (food & water borne diseases), Hepatitis A (food & water borne diseases). For those venturing outside cities and towns, further recommended vaccines are Hepatitis B, Rabies, Japanese B Encephalitis, Tuberculosis and Meningitis. For those visiting Sabah and Sarawak, Malaria prophylaxis is strongly recommended. If you are coming from, or have recently travelled in, South America or sub-Saharan Africa you must present a certificate of vaccination against Yellow Fever upon arrival in Malaysia.

Medicare
Clinics and dispensaries take care of non-major medical treatment while state-run hospitals are available in all major towns. Be sure to have the appropriate travel health insurance.

Insurance
Visitors are strongly advised to obtain adequate insurance cover before travelling to Malaysia.

Internet
High Speed Broadband is easily accessible at hotels, internet cafés and shopping malls, among other places.

Language
Bahasa Malaysia or Malay is the official language while English is widely spoken. Most Malaysians can speak at least two languages, Malay and English, while some are tri-lingual, being able to converse in Mandarin and Tamil too. The indigenous groups also speak various languages and dialects.

Local Culture: Do’s And Don’ts
Malaysia is generally a laid back and relaxed place. However, it does have its own customs and visitors should try to observe these practices when they arrive. Some common courtesies and customs are as follows: Although handshakes are generally acceptable for both men and women, some Muslim ladies may acknowledge introductions to gentlemen by merely nodding and smiling. Informal dressing (e.g. lightweight linens & cottons, T-shirt, shorts, jeans) is generally acceptable. For dinners and night spots, smart casual wear is the norm. When entering mosques and temples, wear long sleeves and loose trousers or long skirts as a sign of respect. The right forefinger is not
used to point at places, objects or persons. Instead, the thumb of the right hand with four fingers folded under is the preferred usage. Shoes must be removed when entering places of worship such as mosques and temples. Some mosques provide robes and scarves for female visitors. Taking photographs at places of worship is usually permitted but always ask permission beforehand.

Local Transportation and Taxis

Peninsula Malaysia transport network is diverse with extensive roadways stretching over 63,445km, including 1,630km of expressways. Its main highway extends over 800km, from the Thai border all the way to Singapore. Buses and taxis are the most popular form of transportation. Express buses and regional buses connect many towns and cities to each other. Buses connecting towns and cities charge fares according to the distance covered. Taxi Services are the most widely and easily available form of transport. City taxis operate by meter and may be hired from taxi stands, hailed by roadside or through a radiophone paging system. There are also minivan-type taxis for carrying larger parties. Light Rail Transit (LRT) and KL Monorail provide inner-city public transportation for Kuala Lumpur, serving businesses, hotels and shopping districts, and also major parts of greater Kuala Lumpur. Fares are more affordable than taxis and will link-up with other LRT and train networks at KL Sentral.

Non-local Transportation

East Malaysia (Sabah and Sarawak) is well-connected to Peninsula Malaysia via frequent flights to various cities. Flights are provided by Malaysia Airlines Berhads, AirAsia and Firefly. Malaysia Airlines operates flights from several countries to major airports in East Malaysia, including Kuching International Airport (Sarawak) and Kota Kinabalu International Airport (Sabah). Public transport (buses and taxis), charter and rental services are also conveniently available in Sabah and Sarawak. The Pan Borneo Highway connects Sabah and Sarawak as well as Brunei. Please see page 46 for special discounts on air fares for IFLA participants.

Post Offices

Opens from 08:30 to 17:00 daily, except on the first Saturday of each month, Sundays and public holidays. In Kelantan and Terengganu post offices operate during the same time, but are closed on Fridays and public holidays.

Shopping and Opening Hours

Kuala Lumpur is a paradise for shoppers with something to cater to every taste and budget. There are numbers of a swanky malls that offer internationally-known brands. Most of
these malls serve lifestyle centers and come complete with restaurants, cineplexes, spas, fitness centers and theme parks. Bukit Bintang is undoubtedly the city’s foremost shopping district with everything from haute couture fashion, fragrances and timepieces to computer peripherals and latest gadgets. More chic shopping malls are located at KLCC and Jalan Ampang. Sub-urban enclaves such as Bangsar are known for their exclusive boutiques and a range of specialty shops. Visitors in search of novelty items will be spoilt for choice at the open air bazaars where bargain hunting is the order of the day. The casual street shops at Jalan Tunku Abdul Rahman and Petaling Street stack every imaginable item from crafts to belts, bags and electronic goods. Ethnic-style crafts, accessories and traditional Indian attire can be found at the Little India enclave in Brickfields. Most retail shops and shopping centers in KL operate from 10:00 to 22:00. Government offices operate from 08:00 to 17:00 on weekdays only. On the contrary, KL is famous for its round-the-clock eating time; you’ll see many eateries open for 24 hours a day, 7 days a week.

**Tipping**

Most hotels and restaurants levy a 10% service charge and the Sales and Service Tax (SST) that will come into effect in Malaysia on 1st September 2018. Therefore, tipping is not customary. However, should you want to show your appreciation for good services, a small tip will do.

**Tourist Information Office**

**Tourism Malaysia**
Toll-Free-Line: 1 300 88 5050  
Tel.: +603 8891 8000  
[www.tourismmalaysia.gov.my](http://www.tourismmalaysia.gov.my)

**Malaysia Tourism Centre**
[www.matic.gov.my](http://www.matic.gov.my)  
Tel.: +603 9235 4848  
+603 9235 4800

For more visitor information, please visit:  
Visit KL [www.visitkl.gov.my](http://www.visitkl.gov.my)

**Kuala Lumpur Travel Guide**
[www.kuala-lumpur.ws](http://www.kuala-lumpur.ws)

**Telephone**

Local calls can be made from public phones using coins or pre-paid cards. International calls can be made from public phones with card phone facilities or at any Telekom office.
DISCOVER OUR ADVANCED SERVICES AND MAKE THE MOST OF ISSN!

On January 4th, 2018, the ISSN international Centre launched its new web portal for the ISSN Register, based on linked data. A new customer extranet also allows partner institutions to manage their subscriptions to ISSN services and helps publishers to request ISSN more smoothly.

**New features will include:**
- Release of essential ISSN information as linked open data,
- New content display services including timeline, geolocation of publications, title history and title relations,
- Streamlined process for ISSN requests,
- Enhanced billing and subscription management interface.

**Demo available everyday on booth B130**
Go KL City Bus

Go KL City Bus is a free bus service that serves the city centre of Kuala Lumpur. The service owner is Suruhanjaya Perkhidmatan Awam Malaysia (SPAD) and the operators are Konsortium Transnasional and Rapid Bus. Open to residents and tourists, this service can be used at the Go KL City Bus official bus stop. Most bus stops are in close proximity to tourist attractions, major shopping centers and an easy way to connect through rail transit services such as KTM Komuter, Rapid KL and ERL. If you happen to be in KL and spot a light purple bus near you, just hop on the bus and enjoy the ride!

Operation hours are as follows:
Working Day: 6:00 – 23:00
Weekends and Holidays: 7:00 – 23:00

Frequency is as follows:
Working Day: Every 5 minutes
Peak Hours (7:00 – 22:00 & 4:00 – 20:00):
Others: Every 10 minutes
Public Transportation Map

Underground Network

Please visit www.myrapid.com.my for further information.
Delegates can drop by the Library Visit desk (located in the Registration Area) during the Congress where they will be able to register for the Local Library Visits or the Non-Local Library Visits if there is space still available. This desk will also provide attendees with details regarding all of the Library Visits (transportation, description of libraries). A comprehensive list of on-your-own visits will also be available at the Library Visits desk.

**Full Day Non-Local Library Visits – Transportation costs for participants**

Three tours will be offered from 07:00 – 18:00. There are three non-local library visits for which participants will be charged a minimal fee. These are full-day visits travelling approximately 300km one way by coach. Lunch will be provided.

**Non-Local Library Visit 1  Perak Libraries (Academic and Community libraries)**

**Transportation Cost:** 15 EUR

This is a north-bound trip by coach to the state of Perak. The tour will start at 07:00 from Kuala Lumpur Convention Centre, the conference venue. Participants will be taken to three libraries comprising two university libraries and a community library. After approximately three hours on the journey, the first stop will be at the The Desa Sauk 2 Community Library. A fairly small library with the nearest town around twenty kilometres away, participants will be able to see how library services are provided for the local folks and school children. The conducive library environment is a popular venue for school children in the neighbourhood. Some library and information related activities are in store for the visit of IFLA WLIC 2018 participants. The next stop will be an academic library, the Petronas University of Technology (UTP) in Tronoh Perak. The library is within the academic complex which is an iconic building designed by one of the leading architects, Foster and Partners. In 2007, the design received an Aga Khan Award for Architecture. UTP Information Resource Centre (IRC) was established in July 1997. The collection comprises a wide variety of printed and non-printed materials with intent focus on the field of engineering and technology. The library is equipped with 1,275 seating capacity and more than 500,000 printed books. The final stop of this Perak Libraries tour is the Sultan Idris Education University (UPSI) located in Tanjung Malim Perak. UPSI was established in 1957 as a teacher training institute. Since 1998, the
university had spent RM20 million to upgrade and update its collection of library materials. This does not include furniture, library security system and other related equipment. The modern and contemporary building houses more than three million items in its collection both in printed and electronic resources. The library focuses on education and early childhood education as niche areas in its collection development. The library has developed and implemented in-house systems which has enhanced and benefitted services not only within the library, but other academic and public libraries in Malaysia.

Participants are expected to reach Kuala Lumpur Convention Centre at about 18:00.

**Non-Local Library Visit 2**  
**Melaka Libraries (School, Academic and Public Libraries)**

**Transportation Cost:** 15 EUR

This is a south-bound trip by coach to the state of Melaka and Negeri Sembilan. The tour will start at 07:00 from Kuala Lumpur Convention Centre, the conference venue. Participants will be taken to three libraries comprising of a school library, an academic library and a public library. The first stop of this non-local library visit will be at the Tunku Khursiah College (TKC) in Seremban Negeri Sembilan. Tunku Kurshiah College (TKC) is the first fully residential girls’ school in Malaysia established in 1947. The school moved to its new premise in Bandar Enstek, Nilai in January 2013. The new school library is highly recommended by the Malaysian Ministry of Education for a visit. The library won The Best School Library Award (Secondary School) at state level for several years. To create reading habits among the students, the library created a reading corner in every classroom. From TKC, the tour will proceed to Melaka to visit the Malaysia Technical University Library. The Library provides a seating capacity of 500 users. Currently, it has a total collection of nearly 150,000 printed titles including 32 database titles. The collection focuses mainly on engineering subjects related to the areas of Electrical Engineering, Electronics and Computer Engineering, Mechanical Engineering, Manufacturing Engineering and Information & Communication Technology Engineering. In addition, there are also collections of other scientific fields such as physics, chemistry and mathematics. The library is actively involved in CSR activities. It has “adopted” almost ten school libraries, from setting up the libraries to providing on-going guidance and advice on how to run them.

The final destination of this tour will be the Melaka State Library which was established in 1981. The library has a history back to 1881 when it was first located at the Stadthuys Building. It has been relocated to several other sites since then and finally moved to its current location at Bukit Baru in 1996. This is basically a public library which aims to serve the general users of the community,
students, and children. The library has 5 branch libraries, 27 rural libraries, 2 mobile bus services and 3 1Malaysia Community Library. The library also offers a dedicated reference section with an extensive collection for secondary school students who are preparing for their examinations. Participants are expected to reach Kuala Lumpur Convention Centre at about 18:00.

**Non-Local Library Visit 3  Pahang Libraries (Academic and Public libraries)**

**Transportation Cost:** 15 EUR

This is the east-bound non-local library tour to the state of Pahang, at the eastern side of the Malay Peninsula. The tour will start at 07:00 from Kuala Lumpur Convention Centre, the conference venue. Participants will be taken to three libraries which comprise of two public libraries and an academic library.

The first stop of this tour will be the Bentong Public Library. Opened in 1983 and moved to a new building in 2003, it has over 70,000 collection of books. With a mission of restoring the reading habits across town, unique outreach programs are constantly being conducted targeting students and the general public.

The interesting part of Bentong Public Library is the experimental Smart Shelf initiative, a low cost solution addressing the lack of finding aids. This has transformed the shelving area with new shelf arrangement resulting in a fresh new look for the entire library space.

The visit will proceed to the Library of the Medical Faculty of the Islamic International University of Malaysia (IIUM) in Kuantan, Pahang. It is located about 250km away from the main campus. The Library was set up to support the curriculum and research needs of the Medical and Health Sciences faculties. Some of the faculties served by this library are the Dentistry, Pharmacy and Nursing faculties. Information literacy programmes are delivered throughout their medical education.

Being the only medical library in the state, the library opens its door to the local community to serve their interests in information needs.

The final stop will be the State Library of Pahang (PPAP) which was established in 1973 but started its operation in 1976. It has moved to the brand new building of 12,000 sq meters which is located at the main entrance of Kuantan, the capital city of Pahang. The new building was officially opened in early 2018. Among the attraction of this library is the Petrosains which is a Science Discovery Centre that uses a fun and interactive approach to tell the story of the science and technology of the petroleum industry.

Participants are expected to reach Kuala Lumpur Convention Centre at about 18:00.
Half-Day Local Library Visits Walking Tours – Offered at no charge to participants

These tours will be offered from 08:00 – 12:00 and from 13:00 – 17:00. Walking Tours will be a combination of short train journeys within Kuala Lumpur city plus about 0.5 km walk from the train stations to the respective libraries. Registration will be available at the Library Visit desk located in the registration area.

Walking Tour 1  Pustaka KL @ Setiawangsa and University Kuala Lumpur

Pustaka KL @ Setiawangsa
KL Library @ Setiawangsa (Pustaka KL @ Setiawangsa) is one of 13 branch libraries under the Kuala Lumpur Library, City Hall. The library is located in a six-storey building on Levels 4-6, next to a busy shopping complex. Level 4 is for children, level 5 for teenagers and adults and level 6 is for interactive convenience.
The Library provides a variety of free services to the public including programming and internet access. It has over 33,522 book collections for reading and borrowing, and an eBook collection to be accessed and borrowed.
They aim to extend their information and resources to the local people in supporting their lifelong learning activities. To achieve this goal, they trained their staff to be more confident and user-friendly in their interactions with library users to attract them towards joining library programmes and using library services rendered.
There are many facilities available in this library such as interactive programs, educational games and 3D movies. Port learning for lower and secondary school children are also available.
There are also programmes planned for Saturday and Sunday for the entire year. Examples of such activities are drawing and colouring competitions, handicrafts, general knowledge quizzes and wealth wheels.

Tunku Azizah Knowledge Center, Universiti Kuala Lumpur
University Kuala Lumpur (UniKL), founded in 2002, is situated in the heart of Kuala Lumpur, Malaysia. It is a university that focuses on higher technical and vocational training (HTVET). UniKL’s 14 branch institutes offer various foundation, diploma, undergraduate and postgraduate programmes. With the concept of ‘One Institute, One Specialisation’, UniKL contributes not only to tertiary education, but also research and development for commercialisation purposes. Strategically located all over
peninsular Malaysia, UniKL’s branch institutes offer various programmes in their niche areas of specialisation. At present, UniKL has a total of 23,000 students.

The Knowledge Centre, formerly known as UniKL Library and Resource Centre, has another 14 satellite campus libraries. The campus libraries are known as Learning Hubs. The Knowledge Centre and Learning Hubs together accumulate a total collection of 230,000 books. For a university that is focused on HTVET (Higher Technical and Vocational Education and Training), each campus library has its niche collection and resources related to its respective faculty subject disciplines, (engineering based) ranging from marine technology, aviation, automotive engineering, electrical and electronic engineering, chemical engineering as well as business and medical sciences.

The IFLA WLIC 2018 participants who opted for UniKL for their library visit will be brought to the main library, the Tunku Azizah Knowledge Center at City Campus. The library serves the students and staff of Malaysian Institute of Information Technology (MIIT). The library also acts as the central point of resource acquisition and development activities for the university. It occupies 3 levels of the main university building with a seating capacity of 250 and houses 25,000 volumes of printed books.

### Walking Tour 2 Serambi Ilmu Rakyat (SIR)

Serambi Ilmu Rakyat (SIR) is located at the Seventh Floor of Tower 1 Menara Kembar Bank Rakyat. Established in 2015, it occupies an area of 13,789 sq ft and has a seating capacity of 500. The concept is based on 80% digital and 20% printed resources. The current collection is estimated at 12,000 printed books and more than 100,000 e-books. It is Bank Rakyat’s social responsibility to improve the socio-economic status of the people of Malaysia through the generation of knowledge. The establishment of the SIR library is intended to increase knowledge among citizens of Malaysia, especially members of the bank, its employees and Yayasan Bank Rakyat sponsored students.

SIR library is created to be a space for lifelong learning and become a one stop centre to rest and learn. SIR library provides the best place for use by all levels of society from children and teenagers to students in institutions of higher learning, workers and seniors. SIR library provides user-friendly library services in a strategic location with public utilities. With its variety of collections, SIR library helps users find solutions in knowledge search.
Walking Tour 3  International Medical University Malaysia (IMU)

The International Medical University (IMU) Library was established in 1993 to cater for the needs of students and academics of the university. Currently IMU has five libraries. The Main Library is located on the 3rd Floor of the Main Campus in Bukit Jalil, Kuala Lumpur, occupying an area of 20,000 sq. feet with a seating capacity of 800 seats. The Seremban Clinical Campus Library is located on the 4th Floor of IMU Seremban with a seating capacity of 200 seats. The Batu Pahat Clinical Campus Library is located at the IMU Batu Pahat. The seating capacity is 55. The Kuala Pilah Clinical Campus Library is located on the 2nd Floor of the Persatuan Hainan Building, IMU Kuala Pilah. The seating capacity is 55. The Kluang Clinical Campus Library is located at the IMU Kluang. The seating capacity is 55.

A concept of collaborative and private areas was introduced when the main library moved to the new footprint in mid-2008. The Collaborative Study Area is designated for supporting learning activities that are best done in groups. This is to support problem-based learning, inter-professional education and peer learning among others. The Private Study Area is designated for private study singly, or in groups in the provided group discussion enclosed areas.

As of July 2017, the library provides access to a digital library of 125,701 titles of e-books, 17,141 titles of e-journals and 36 databases which can be accessed by library users “anywhere, anytime using any devices” through the responsive library portal and library apps for Android users. These facilities enable the students and staff attach to the library at their own conveniences. This collection is supplemented by a print collection of 41,000 books and 11 printed journals and multimedia resources. The printed journal collection is not pursued due to space constraints in IMU library as well as due to the facts of easy retrieval via online. Other than the above collections, IMU Library also acts as an archive for students’ theses, Portfolios, Elective Reports and papers plus posters presented by the Faculty Members in the Central Digital Repository (CDR) which could be accessed by the library users via the Library Portal too.

There is a Café in the Library to ease the students and faculty members who need small bites and drinks while studying in the library, also serves as one of the places for a discussion over meal among the students and the Faculty Members.

IMU Library uses social media such as Facebook, Blog and Twitter to socially connect with the users. The library is integrated with the e-learning unit and the Medical Museum under the roof of Learning Resources Department. These three units are also integrated academically where QR Codes are pasted on the specimens in the Medical Museum and linked to the Primal Pictures database.
purchased by the Library. The online Library Quiz is published in the e-Learning Portal to test students and staff knowledge of IMU’s digital library.

Walking Tour 4  Perdana Leadership Foundation and Multimedia University Malaysia (MMU)

Please note: this tour will only be offered from 08:00 – 12:00 (no tour in the afternoon)

Perdana Leadership Foundation (PLF) Library

PLF, a non-profit organisation was founded in 2003 with gifts from people who supported the vision of a thriving research and learning institution dedicated to the study of Malaysian leadership and nation-building. The Foundation is the premier institution for the study of Malaysia’s Prime Ministers and the central resource centre for research into national stewardship as well as a platform for reflection, debate, and discussion with distinguished figures in Malaysian leadership.

The Perdana Library was launched on 29 April 2004 by Tun Dr Mahathir Mohamad, with the aim to become one large, coherent, research library providing integrated information services and collections on the nation’s policies, strategies and initiatives that were adopted under the various Prime Ministers of Malaysia. (Tun Dr Mahathir was recently re-elected as the new Prime Minister of Malaysia)

The library is the core of the Perdana Leadership Foundation to provide a means for Malaysians to understand our national ethos and drawing lessons from the past to chart the course for a better future. It houses records of contributions by past Prime Ministers in terms of the economic, social and political development of the nation.

To date, the Perdana Library has more than 10,000 items in a multilingual and multiformat collection, having started with only 2,000 volumes of books when it began in early 2004. The collection emphasises contemporary information resources on various subjects on Malaysian leadership, includes works on the following subjects:

- Past FL Cabinet Ministers
- Events connected to the various Prime Ministers
- Policies, strategies and initiatives that were adopted under the various Prime Ministers
- Malaysian political parties (both government and opposition)
- De-classified government documents
- Unpublished works.
Multimedia University Malaysia (MMU)
The MMU Library was established to be an effective focal point of document and information supply in digital formats, worldwide library services and international library cooperation. It plays a vital role in supporting the teaching, learning, research & development programmes of the university to achieve MMU vision to be a world class university that leads in learning and research within the broad sphere of multimedia and information technology. The MMU Cyberjaya Campus which was established in became the first Academic University Digital Library for the nation. Also known as the Siti Hasmah Digital Library, the library provides a wide range of resources in printed and non-printed format to enable students’ access to a vast collection of information, resources, and learning materials.

Walk-In Library Visit – Offered at no charge to participants

Please note: Onsite Registration – No charge to participants
Participants are also free to organise their own walk-in library visits throughout the IFLA WLIC 2018. They will need to register at the Library Visit desk (located in the registration area) for a guided tour which will be on an hourly basis 09:00 – 17:00.

Walk-In Library Visit | The National Library of Malaysia

The National Library of Malaysia was established in 1966 and began its operations at its new building in 2000. Architectural design of the building is in the shape of a tengkolok (the traditional Malay head gear), the identity and cultural heritage of the Malays symbolizing the nation’s aspiration to project high-level intellectual prowess as well as the intrinsic values of Malaysian society to the world. The pride of the National Library’s collection is the Malaysiana Collection and the National Centre for Malay Manuscripts which has the largest collection of Malay Manuscripts in the world. With the emergence of new media and technology, NLM takes the benefit of the National Broadband Initiative to effectively disseminate information, develop local digital content, and to use the new media and other social media or online service to ensure information and library services can be accessed and downloaded anywhere via their portal. Another initiative that has been undertaken is unveiling Malaysia’s first Samsung SMART Library. The Samsung SMART Library is poised to provide a new and interactive reading experience for Malaysians, especially children and youth, within an enhanced technology-enabled library environment.
Half-Day Local Library Visits – Transportation costs for participants

Please note: Online Registration before the congress – Transportation costs for participants. These tours will be offered from 08:00 – 12:30 and from 13:00 – 17:00 (except Local Library Visits 2, 4, 5, 14 and 15 which only take place in the morning). Local library visits will be by coach within Kuala Lumpur and the Klang Valley. All visits will start and end at the Kuala Lumpur Convention Centre. All visits will be comprised of two libraries.

Local Library Visit 1  University of Malaya and INCEIF Knowledge Management Centre
Transportation Cost: 10 EUR

University of Malaya
The University of Malaya Library opened its doors to the campus community in 1959. Situated at the heart of a sprawling campus, the Library network comprises of the Central Library, three branch libraries (Za’ba Memorial Library, T.J. Danaraj Medical Library and Tan Sri Professor Ahmad Ibrahim Law Library) and eight special libraries (Built Environment, Dentistry, Education, Engineering, Malay Studies, Islamic Studies in Kuala Lumpur and in Nilam Puri, and Language & Linguistics).
Currently, the UM Library is the only public university library that has been entrusted to run a two-credit compulsory university Information Literacy course. The course is designed, developed, managed and taught by the librarians. Apart from that, the Central Library has undergone various changes to convert the library spaces as learning spaces. The Collaborative Learning Area (CoLA) is one such example whereby the design of the entire floor allows for open interaction amongst the students and focus is on student-centered learning. Other initiatives include the 24×7 Study Space and the Undergraduate Information Commons.
The Library’s vision is to transform the University of Malaya Library into a world-ranked library, consistent with UM’s aspiration for world ranking and this is supported by its mission whereby in support of the University of Malaya’s global mission, the Library provides professional expertise, diverse information resources, and knowledge-based services for the advancement of its quality research, teaching and learning. As one walks through the Library or surfs through its home page (http://www.umlib.um.edu.my), one would be able to see the vision and mission of the Library in place through its collection development and the provision of various facilities and services.
As the University of Malaya moves forward, the Library will move in tandem and will continue to serve the campus community. Do come over and spend some time with us at the oldest and leading university in Malaysia.

**INCEIF Knowledge Management Centre**

INCEIF or International Centre for Education in Islamic Finance is the world’s first and only international university specialising in Islamic Finance. INCEIF was established in 2007 to develop professionals and specialists in the field to sustain market competitiveness and take on the future challenges in the industry. The Central Bank of Malaysia has established an endowment fund of RM500 million to support this initiative and put in considerable efforts to attract top-tier talent including renowned thought leaders, academicians as well as educationists in the field. The collections provide a window to the vast materials available in Islamic Finance, Islamic Economics, Shari’ah Law, Islamic History and other related areas. The collection also encompasses conventional finance and economics across disciplines, including current trends in the field.

**Local Library Visit 2** Islamic International University Malaysia (IIUM) and CLiC Sentul (Community Library)

**Transportation Cost:** 10 EUR

**Islamic International University Malaysia (IIUM)**

Established in 1983, the library moved to its new campus in 1997. With a space of more than 25,000 square meters, it has the capacity to cater for about 1 million printed materials. Today, IIUM Library is considered among the strongest academic libraries in the country with a collection of more than two million titles in print and electronic formats supported by a staff strength of more than 200 spread over seven campuses.

With a substantial size of more than two million titles, the library information resources cover disciplines in accordance with the academic programmes of the University. It encompasses subjects on Islam, law, economics and management, English language, Arabic language, medicine, architecture and engineering for both undergraduate and postgraduate levels. The resources are available in both print and online formats with online formats dominating the bigger percentage.
CLiC Sentul (Community Library)

The new City Branch Library Sentul or with its new rebranding, Reader KL @ Bandar Baru Sentul. The library was opened to the public in March 2010. However, Pustaka KL @ Bandar Baru Sentul has been upgraded through the CSR project by YTL Land & Development Berhad (YTL) and was reopened to the public in April 2014, with a new service namely CLiC (Creative Learning Centre and IT). It aims to provide equal learning opportunities in a conducive ecosystem in addition to reducing the digital divide in society and supporting their academic achievement. The library is strategically located in Urban Transformation Centre (UTC) Sentul and serves the entire residents of Sentul and its neighbourhood.

Local Library Visit 3  National University of Malaysia (UKM) and Scholar’s Library @ Islamic Arts Museum Malaysia

Transportation Cost: 10 EUR

National University of Malaysia (UKM)

Universiti Kebangsaan Malaysia Library (UKM) was established concurrently with the establishment of Universiti Kebangsaan Malaysia on 18 May 1970, at Lembah Pantai, Kuala Lumpur. The main library, known as Tun Seri Lanang Library is located at the main campus in Bangi, and it has six special libraries: The Malay World & Civilization Library (Bangi), Law Library (Bangi), Dr. Abdul Latiff Medical Library (Kuala Lumpur), Universiti Kebangsaan Malaysia Medical Center Library (Cheras), PL2 Library (Bangi) and Preclinical Library (Cheras).

As the third oldest academic library in Malaysia, UKM library received numerous recognitions for its achievement and contributions towards the empowerment of knowledge society at its capacity as an academic library. UKM Library received a Special Award for its effort on the establishment of The Institutional Memorial collection, it was awarded by The Malaysian Librarian Association (PPM) in 2008. The award came years later after UKM Library bags, another prestigious award, Anugerah Kualiti YB. Ketua Setiausaha Negeri Selangor in 2004. The Library consistently participates in Innovative and Creative Conventions at every level since 2003, and emerged victoriously several times, notably Champion at Malaysian Library Innovative and Creative Convention in 2008, 2009 and 2014. UKM Library successfully commercialized two of its inventions, JeTP (Fulltext electronic Journal) and iQuest, both products entered the local market in 2011 and 2013. JetP was a success story for the library as it was subscribed by 20 institutions. The product itself was granted a special development fund worth RM100,000 by UKM. Recently, Anugerah Bitara Pendanaan 2016 was awarded to the UKM Library for their achievement in generating funds for the University.
The current economic situation has driven the Library towards entrepreneurship and focused more on strategic fundraising to ensure its development in sustainability. Since April 2016, UKM Library has established a new unit specializing in generating funding for the Library. As a result, UKM Library managed to raise almost RM10 million from endowments, sponsorships and rental. Users’ satisfaction has always been the main concern for the library. Among the latest initiatives and services that took place in recent years were the Drive-Thru, Door-To-Door, New Books Exhibition, 24-hour reading area and Pay-Per-View module for unsubscribed databases.

**Scholar’s Library @ Islamic Arts Museum Malaysia**

The Scholar’s Library was established to support Islamic Arts Museum Malaysia as the centre of education for the study of Islamic art, culture and civilisation. Its mission is to collect and preserve resources related to the literary heritage of the Islamic world, as well as to educate and enlighten researchers and scholars working in the field by making it available to them. The library houses over 16,000 titles. The Scholar’s Library aims to be Malaysia’s foremost facility for the study of Islamic art and culture and documentation centre for Malay manuscript research by providing access and materials relating to manuscript studies. It also focuses on the collection of books and manuscripts that reflect the museum’s activities, primarily on research collections, exhibitions, seminars, conservation work and publications.

**Local Library Visit 4**  
**University Putra Malaysia and Attorney Generals Chamber Library**

**Transportation Cost:** 10 EUR

**University Putra Malaysia**

Sultan Abdul Samad Library (PSAS) of University Putra library building comprises two blocks with a total floor area of approximately 19,007 square meters. It can accommodate about 2000 users at any one time. Besides the Main Library, branch libraries are located at the Faculty of Medicine and Health Sciences, Faculty of Veterinary Medicine, Faculty of Engineering & Architecture and the Bintulu (Sarawak) Campus Library. The university itself was established in 1931. To accomplish its mission to provide excellent resources, services and facilities to support learning, teaching, research and consultancy activities of UPM, the Library has over the years built up its collection in various subject fields, both in print and electronic format. The Library currently holds a collection of 670,000 volumes of books and bound journals, as well as other types of library materials. The visit will be to the Main Library.
Attorney Generals Chamber Library
The law library of the Attorney General’s Chambers of Malaysia was first established in Mid-1948 and is one of the oldest and most significant law libraries in the country. Renamed the Abu Yusuf Yaqub Al-Khindi Library of the Attorney General’s Chambers of Malaysia, it is responsible for giving legal information, reference services and updating legislations and legal indexes. The library provides collection development, services for staff and officers of the Attorney General’s Chambers. The Al-Khindi Library has a collection of more than 91,366 volumes consisting of books, law reports, serials and statutes. The Library collections are catalogued and classified according to Moys Classification and Thesaurus of Legal Materials with subject headings based on the Library of Congress Subject Headings. In reference and research, AGC Library has compiled bibliographies of books on various subjects including: computer law, Merdeka and the Constitution of Malaysia, Islam and the Holy Month of Ramadhan (Online Articles), Islamic Law and Management.

Local Library Visit 5 Universiti Tenaga Nasional (UNITEN) and Infrastructure University of Malaysia (IUKL)
Transportation Cost: 10 EUR

Universiti Tenaga Nasional (UNITEN)
Universiti Tenaga Nasional Library is one of the leading private university libraries in Malaysia, with a reputation for providing information resources and excellence in customer service. The resources and services of the library play a key role in enabling and supporting the high standard of learning, teaching, education and research at Universiti Tenaga Nasional. The Putrajaya Campus which is the Main Library consists of 6 levels occupying a total floor area of approximately 18,645.2 square meters. It is among the biggest libraries in Southeast Asia and began its operation in 1997. It has a seating capacity for 1,074 users and spacious reading areas furnished with updated facilities and technology. Functioning in a setting of unique design, it serves as a blend of a conventional and modern library providing an aesthetically pleasing and conducive environment for study and research. The total number of the library collection is 127,265 volumes focusing on Business and IT, among others. The visit will be to the Putrajaya Campus.
Infrastructure University of Malaysia (IUKL)

Established in 1997, IUKL being the foremost infrastructure university in Malaysia, emphasizes the integration of both hard and soft aspects of infrastructure in producing technopreneurs and skilled manpower. The IUKL Library serves not only IUKL, but as well as its wider associate community. It functions as a study and discussion space, a resource centre, an information portal and a knowledge repository. The Library’s primary mandate is to support the teaching, learning, and research activities of the University by providing the members of the university community with access to information resources and knowledge repositories. These resources and repositories come in a variety of print and electronic formats. The total collection is slightly more than 26,000 titles and the Library has the seating capacity of 480.

Local Library Visit 7  Taylors University and Perpustakaan 1Wilayah (Community Library)

Transportation Cost: 10 EUR

Taylor’s University

Taylor’s University appointed an Interior Design (ID) Consultant to work on the campus design including the Library and won numerous awards including the 2012 International Design Award 3rd prize – University (IDA in USA) – Library, Taylor’s University and the 2011 International Design Award Honorary Mention – University (IDA in USA) – Library, Taylor’s University. The libraries provide an extensive array of print and electronic resources designed to assist students with their academic pursuits and encourage self-directed research and learning. The four-storey library at the Lakeside which participants will visit commenced operations in January 2010 and serves all of the university’s tertiary programmes. The library offers a cool and comfortable environment with state-of-the-art facilities, ideal for research, quiet self-study, group discussions, presentations or relaxation. The 1300-seater 4-storey library suits the students’ individual learning styles. The library is also equipped with 24/7 study areas, discussion rooms, multimedia rooms, theatrette, computers, and printing & photocopying facilities.

Besides common collections such as Open Shelf, Reference, etc., Taylor’s University Library Lakeside Campus stores Special Collections such as the Graduate Collection, Teaching Resource and Dissertations and Training Reports. The Library staff and services well engaged with the University communities, thus assume the role of the Liaison Librarian to connect, collaborate and communicate.
Perpustakaan 1Wilayah (Community Library)

Perpustakaan 1Wilayah Persekutuan (1Federal Territory Library) officially opened on 13 April 2015 and is managed by Kuala Lumpur City Hall. The two-storey library, covering 1,579.4 square metres, has more than 15,000 books, newspapers and magazines, and 30 computers. It is one of three libraries built by Malaysia Resources Corporation Bhd (MRCB) under a RM30 million corporate social responsibility budget. The library was developed to provide a comprehensive centre of community activities towards creating a knowledge society. This concept of the library provides the ‘local community knowledge centre’ within the predominantly low-income populations. The library features a range of facilities including audio visual and information and communication technology (ICT) that will help users gain greater access to sources of knowledge and information. In addition, the library also provides educational activities such as online tuition, knowledge excitement programme, 1Malaysia English Language Class, multimedia room, as well as a cafeteria equipped to attract visitors.

Local Library Visit 8 Sunway University and Bukit Damansara Community Library

Transportation Cost: 10 EUR

Sunway University

The Sunway Campus Library has transformed itself from a traditional academic library to a learning commons, where students can complete the research process by locating relevant information, get research and writing assistance, collaborate in teams, use hardware and software they need, and complete assignments all within the Library itself.

See the library facilities which have made it the #1 in Asia for the best physical library in the latest iGraduate Survey (2016). The Library is also accredited to ISO9001:2015 and has received QS 5-star rating for university facilities.

Its spacious 72,000 square feet of space provides a variety of learning spaces, including individual and collaborative study spaces, Viewing Zone, Group Project Pods, Training Rooms, Instructional Lab, Drink and Phone Area, and IT facilities. The Extended Hour Area of the Library is open until 2.00 am every day.

Sunway Campus Library adopts the latest technologies in the provision of resources and services and has access to e-resources from other libraries, like Monash University Australia, as well as Lancaster and Victoria universities through joint study programmes.
Bukit Damansara Community Library

Bukit Damansara Public Library was officially opened on 16 November 2013. Built on a 17,000 square feet land (about 1,580 square metres), the 16,000 square feet library, in an aesthetic post-modern building, cost RM6.2 million. The library was built by Island and Peninsular (I&P) Group on its land, making it the first company to donate a library with an elegant building to the community. The library operates from a two-storey building within the Seri Beringin development on Jalan Beringin. Fully managed by the National Library of Malaysia, the library opened its doors to the community in March of the same year, attracting over 11,000 visitors to date. It has a collection size of about more than 9,500 books from general reading categories, religion, local interest, as well as reference and restricted books. Also available are various newspapers, magazines as well as journals and publications.

Local Library Visit 9 University of Technology MARA (UiTM) and University of Technology MARA Sungai Buluh (Medical Library)

Transportation Cost: 10 EUR

University of Technology MARA (UiTM)

The establishment of UiTM Library began with the modest establishment of RIDA Training Centre in Jalan Othman, Petaling Jaya in 1956. In 1972, UiTM main campus was built on a hill in Shah Alam. A four-storey library building was also designed and built. This rapid development and increasing number of students of UiTM resulted in the library lacking space for new collections, student and staff activities and reading areas. This was due to existing library building land area which did not allow for anymore expansion. Thus, additional library buildings have been developed around the main campus in Shah Alam. Currently, there are thirteen (13) faculty libraries and satellite library networks located in the vicinity of Shah Alam, Puncak Alam, Sungai Buloh and Selayang. This visit will be to the Puncak Alam Campus which was established in 2004 and has a total collection of more than 30,335 up to date. The 1523.50 sq meter building has a seating capacity of 240. The Library supports teaching, learning and research needs for seven major faculties such as Faculty of Business Administration, Faculty of Hotel and Tourism Management, Faculty of Accounting and also Faculty of Artistic and Creative Technology. UiTM has branch campuses in almost all states in the country and therefore has the largest network of branch libraries comprising of 41 libraries. The Main Library, the Tun Abdul Razak Library was a winner of PPM’s Excellent Award in 2009 and Special Jury Award in 2007.
University of Technology MARA Sungai Buluh (Medical Library)
The library was established in February 2013. It is the main library for the Faculty of Medicine and Dentistry of the University of Technology MARA. The collections and services are meant for the pre-clinical students. With an attractive interior design and modern facilities, it can accommodate a total capacity of approximately 400 users. The libraries for clinical year students are housed at two other hospitals where clinical year students are doing their postings. These are mainly “boutique libraries” equipped with modern facilities.

Local Library Visit 10  Bandar Anggerik Primary School, Shah Alam and Putrajaya Community Centre (Community Library)
Transportation Cost: 10 EUR

Bandar Anggerik Primary School, Shah Alam
The development of School Libraries in Malaysia is under the purview of the Ministry of Education. There are almost 10,000 school libraries in the countries at the moment. Bandar Anggerik Primary School, Shah Alam was recommended by the Ministry of Education for the visit. The school won the Best School Library Award (Primary School) in 2014 for the state of Selangor. The school library plays an important role in the development of teaching and learning by providing a range of services and facilities to all its users, namely students, teachers and school support staff. Most importantly, the emphasis is on Information Literacy programmes among all its users to ensure the ability to access and evaluate information to help in their studies. Some innovative ideas implemented are using shipping containers as their viewing room and study area of the library.

Putrajaya Community Centre (Community Library)
Neighbourhood Learning Centre is an organization that operates under the management of Putrajaya Corporation. Putrajaya Corporation Local Authority is responsible for developing, administering and managing on behalf of the Federal Government in Putrajaya. It began operations on May 2, 2001 in Precinct 8. In line with the increase in population in Putrajaya, the fourth branch was opened in Precinct 11 on January 5, 2010. To date, there are four branches of these community libraries, Precinct 8, 9, 11 and 16. The opening hours have also been extended to 9.00 pm at the users’ request. Peak time is after school hours when the libraries become the students’ centre for studying and doing homework. Apart from the usual library services, the library offers tuition classes for school children. It also
offers drawing, Quran and computer classes for its members.

Local Library Visit 11  Open University Malaysia and Central Bank of Malaysia Knowledge Management Centre
Transportation Cost: 10 EUR

Open University Malaysia
The Tan Sri Dr. Abdullah Sanusi Digital Library or TSDAS Digital Library was opened in 2002, a digital library housed at Open University Malaysia, Kuala Lumpur, Malaysia. The TSDAS Digital Library plays an important role in promoting a world-class digital learning environment for open and distance learning. Being an information provider, the Digital Library exists to support teaching, learning and research requirements via virtual learning, and to enhance information skills among the learning community.

Currently, the library provides circulation services to students in 34 learning centres throughout Malaysia. Additionally, the Digital Library also provides intra-library loan services whereby students can request books for loan via the library portal. Furthermore, the Librarians also conduct personal or small group information literacy sessions in the Main Library to provide information skills to the new students.

Central Bank of Malaysia Knowledge Management Centre
Knowledge Management Centre (KMC) of the Central Bank of Malaysia was established in 2011. It houses more than 40,000 knowledge resources in the areas of Monetary Stability, Financial Stability and Islamic Finance. Located in the world class building called “Sasana Kijang” – a learning and knowledge complex of the Central Bank of Malaysia, the KMC space is designed based on the Knowledge Management concept where space for socialisation, visualisation, internalisation, externalisation, and ideas, creative and inspirational are provided to facilitate knowledge creation and sharing among the users. Although it is a special library, the KMC is opened to the public who have interests in its areas and it serves the Central Bank of Malaysia’s affiliates tenanted in the Sasana Kijang building, including World Bank Research Hub, Alliance for Financial Inclusion (AFI) and South East Asian Central Bank Research Centre (SEACEN).

Services offered includes environmental scanning, information analysis and repackaging, KM advisory services, current awareness services, information and knowledge profiling as well as reference services. It is open to the public and is rich with nooks and crannies for those who seek refuge to study or enjoy a quiet time reading.
Local Library Visit 13 | Selangor Public Library and Sri KDU Schools

Transportation Cost: 10 EUR

Selangor Public Library
Selangor Public Library Corporation (PPAS) has been in operation since 1971. The library which is currently relocated at Section 13, Shah Alam, is a totally new building with modern facilities. The library building is an area of 203,600 square feet, has a height of 6 floors, painted in bright colours, contemporary design and it can accommodate more than 2,500 visitors. The RM70mil library has the ‘library in a park’ concept which is also near the Sultan Abdul Aziz Shah Golf Club. The library is a perfect combination of education and entertainment (edutainment). It has various areas to cater for different age groups including 3 gymnasiums. Young children can visit the Creative Zone where there is a reading tree, a small stage and an activity room. XD theatre / theatre 6D is an adventure simulation. It is a combination of the technology of 6D Motion Ride, special effects lighting, seat vibration, sound and winds effects, and sophisticated 3D visual. It also has incorporated a lakeside cafeteria with a sunset view. In line with its tagline ‘the library as my second home’, shoes-off is part of the library’s practice.

Sri KDU Schools
Sri KDU Schools are more than just educational institutions. Owned by KDU Smart School Sdn Bhd, they are centres of development where students learn through exploration and discovery. There will be a visit to three private school libraries within one main campus. 1. The Sri KDU International School (SKIS). 2. The Sri KDU Primary 3. The Sri KDU Secondary. Both Sri KDU Primary and Sri KDU Secondary are using the local curriculum. The libraries are well-equipped with facilities built utilizing the latest technology and designed for the 21st-century library in line with the concept of smart schools in Malaysia. The smart school concept was introduced by the Malaysian Government with the aim of providing better learning opportunities to Malaysian students. All libraries provide a conducive learning environment for students. They provide access to more than 60,000 items including printed and non-printed materials. Non-printed materials such as videos, DVDs/VCDs, audio-cassettes and electronic resources such as CD-ROMs and online databases are also part of their collections. There is also a Computer Lab area at the library to support the non-printed material usage. The collection also includes materials of recreational interest such as magazines and daily newspapers that attract students to use the library to gain information and for leisure reading.
Local Library Visit 14  Islamic Science University of Malaysia (USIM) and Federal Court Library
Transportation Cost: 10 EUR

Islamic Science University of Malaysia (USIM)
Established in 2000 Universiti Sains Islam Malaysia (USIM) Library was previously known as Islamic University College Malaysia (KUIM) Library. It moved to the new campus in Bandar Baru Nilai in 2005. The current collection contains almost 200,000 titles of various subjects from Medicine to Islamic Studies. The content of these materials includes the contemporary aspects and Islamic points of view.
An interesting feature of USIM library is the creation of Little free Libraries around the campus. There are seven such libraries and the service is extended to another 17 outlet throughout the country in cooperation with non-library interested parties.

Federal Court Library
Federal Court of Malaysia Library houses a collection of materials ranging from the issue of legal to judicial issues. Their main collections are Statutes and Regulations, Reasons for Judgement and Reports and Law Journals. They also have a good collection of monographs which consists of books in the field of law and there is also a public collection such as economics, management and public relations.
Local Library Visit 15  International Institute of Thought and Civilisation (ISTAC) and Counselor Tuanku Muhriz Hospital Library

Transportation Cost: 10 EUR

International Institute of Thought and Civilisation (ISTAC)
Established in 1987, Syed Muhammad Naquib Al-Attas Library (SMNA) is situated at Taman Duta, in the middle of the architectural wonder that is ISTAC, perched at the hillside amidst a tree-shaded area where the sound of fountain water and birdsongs is mixed harmoniously to transport visitors to Alhambra-like experience. The entrance to the library is accessible through the courtyard where a fountain stands, which in Islamic architectural philosophy signifies heart as the reservoir of serene contemplation.

The collection of SMNA Library is special on its own. Besides general collection, it houses rare books and manuscripts in various languages from important Islamic civilizations such as Arabic and Persian. The collections date as far back as 1197 A.D. The oldest manuscript is Kitab al-Tafhim li Awa’il Sina’at al-Tanjim (Instruction in the Elements of the Art of Astrology) by Abu al-Rayhan Muhammad ibn Ahmad al-Biruni in Farsi.

Tuanku Muhriz Hospital Library Chancellor
The Hospital Chancellor Tuanku Muhriz (HCTM), Universiti Kebangsaan Malaysia Medical Centre (UKMMC) Library started its services in July 1997 to support teaching, learning and research activities for UKM Medical Faculty and UKMMC. The library is situated on the 3rd floor of the Academic Building with a floor area of 20,000 square feet that can accommodate up to 200 readers. The HCTM Library has more than 130,000 volumes of books, bound journals and audio-visual materials as well as subscription to more than 20 databases. The library resources are mainly for undergraduate students of Year Three, Four and Five including the postgraduates of the Medical Faculty, UKMMC staff and UKM Medical Molecular Biology Institute (UMBI).

In the middle of 1997, HCTM library received an endowment fund of RM2 million from the Lim Foundation. With this budget, the Medical Virtual Library was set up and now provides access to about 10,000 e-journals and e-books that is accessible via the Internet. As CSR activities so far, the library helped in setting-up two libraries before handing them over to other organisations.
IFLA Library Visits

IFLA World Library and Information Congress 2018

24—30 August 2018 | Kuala Lumpur, Malaysia
## Library Visits Schedule

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Nr.</th>
<th>Tour Name</th>
<th>Location</th>
<th>Meeting Point and time</th>
<th>Duration</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td><strong>Full Day Non-Local Library Visits</strong></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1</td>
<td>Perak Libraries</td>
<td>Perak</td>
<td>KLCC Level 3 East Wing</td>
<td>07:00-18:00</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td><strong>(Academic and Community Libraries)</strong></td>
<td></td>
<td>6:30</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2</td>
<td>Melaka Libraries</td>
<td>Negeri Sembilan and Melaka</td>
<td>KLCC Level 3 East Wing</td>
<td>07:00-18:00</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td><strong>(School, Academic and Public Libraries)</strong></td>
<td></td>
<td>6:30</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>3</td>
<td>Pahang Libraries</td>
<td>Pahang</td>
<td>KLCC Level 3 East Wing</td>
<td>07:00-18:00</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td><strong>(Academic and Public Libraries)</strong></td>
<td></td>
<td>6:30</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td><strong>Half-Day Local Library Visits Walking Tours</strong></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1</td>
<td>Pustaka KL @ Setiawangsa and University Kuala Lumpur</td>
<td>Kuala Lumpur</td>
<td>KLCC Level 3 West Wing</td>
<td>08:00-12:00</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>7:30 / 12:30</td>
<td>13:00-17:00</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2</td>
<td>Serambi Ilmu Rakyat (SIR)</td>
<td>Kuala Lumpur</td>
<td>KLCC Level 3 West Wing</td>
<td>08:00-12:00</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>7:30 / 12:30</td>
<td>13:00-17:00</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>3</td>
<td>International Medical University Malaysia (IMU)</td>
<td>Kuala Lumpur</td>
<td>KLCC Level 3 West Wing</td>
<td>08:00-12:30</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>7:30 / 12:30</td>
<td>13:00-17:00</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>4</td>
<td>Perdana Leadership Foundation and Multimedia University Malaysia (MMU)</td>
<td>Kuala Lumpur</td>
<td>KLCC Level 3 West Wing</td>
<td>08:00-12:00</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>7:30</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
## Library Visits Schedule

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Nr.</th>
<th>Tour Name</th>
<th>Location</th>
<th>Meeting Point and time</th>
<th>Duration</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>1</td>
<td><strong>Walk-In Library Visit</strong></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>The National Library of Malaysia</td>
<td>Kuala Lumpur</td>
<td>n/a</td>
<td>Hourly basis between 09:00-17:00</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2</td>
<td><strong>Half-Day Local Library Visits</strong></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>University of Malaya and INCEIF Knowledge Management Centre</td>
<td>Kuala Lumpur</td>
<td>KLCC Level 3 East Wing</td>
<td>08:00-12:30</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>7:30 / 12:30</td>
<td>13:00-17:00</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>3</td>
<td>Islamic International University Malaysia (IIUM) and CLiC Sentul (Community Library)</td>
<td>Kuala Lumpur</td>
<td>KLCC Level 3 East Wing</td>
<td>08:00-12:30</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>7:30</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>4</td>
<td>National University of Malaysia (UKM) and Scholar’s Library @ Islamic Arts Museum Malaysia</td>
<td>Kuala Lumpur</td>
<td>KLCC Level 3 East Wing</td>
<td>08:00-12:30</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>7:30 / 12:30</td>
<td>13:00-17:00</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>5</td>
<td>University Putra Malaysia and Attorney generals Chamber Library</td>
<td>Kuala Lumpur</td>
<td>KLCC Level 3 East Wing</td>
<td>08:00-12:30</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>7:30</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>6</td>
<td>Universiti Tenaga Nasional (UNITEN) and Infrastructure University of Malaysia (IUKL)</td>
<td>Putrajaya, Kuala Lumpur</td>
<td>KLCC Level 3 East Wing</td>
<td>08:00-12:30</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>7:30</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>7</td>
<td>Taylors University and Perpustakaan 1Wilayah (Community Library)</td>
<td>Selangor</td>
<td>KLCC Level 3 East Wing</td>
<td>08:00-12:30</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>7:30 / 12:30</td>
<td>13:00-17:00</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>8</td>
<td>Sunway University and Bukit Damansara Community Library</td>
<td>Selangor</td>
<td>KLCC Level 3 East Wing</td>
<td>08:00-12:30</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>7:30 / 12:30</td>
<td>13:00-17:00</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
## Library Visits Schedule

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Nr.</th>
<th>Tour Name</th>
<th>Location</th>
<th>Meeting Point and time</th>
<th>Duration</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>9</td>
<td>University of Technology MARA (UiTM) and University of Technology MARA Sungai Buluh (Medical Library)</td>
<td>Selangor KLCC Level 3 West Wing</td>
<td>08:00-12:30</td>
<td>7:30 / 12:30 13:00-17:00</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>10</td>
<td>Bandar Anggerik Primary School, Shah Alam and Putrajaya Community Centre (Community Library)</td>
<td>Selangor, Putrajaya KLCC Level 3 West Wing</td>
<td>08:00-12:30</td>
<td>7:30 / 12:30 13:00-17:00</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>11</td>
<td>Open University Malaysia and Central Bank of Malaysia Knowledge Management Centre</td>
<td>Kuala Lumpur KLCC Level 3 West Wing</td>
<td>08:00-12:30</td>
<td>7:30 / 12:30 13:00-17:00</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>13</td>
<td>Selangor Public Library and Sri KDU Schools</td>
<td>Selangor KLCC Level 3 West Wing</td>
<td>08:00-12:30</td>
<td>7:30 / 12:30 13:00-17:00</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>14</td>
<td>Islamic Science University of Malaysia (USIM) and Federal Court Library</td>
<td>Negeri Sembilan, Kuala Lumpur KLCC Level 3 West Wing</td>
<td>08:00-12:30</td>
<td>7:30</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>15</td>
<td>International Institute of Thought and Civilisation (ISTAC) and Counselor Tuanku Muhriz Hospital Library</td>
<td>Kuala Lumpur KLCC Level 3 West Wing</td>
<td>08:00-12:30</td>
<td>7:30</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
Library Visits Meeting Points

Participants are kindly asked to check in 30 minutes before bus departure at the meeting point of the Library Visit they have registered for.

East Wing Meeting Points
* Non-local library visits
* Local library visits by bus 1 to 8

West Wing Meeting Points
* Local library visits by bus 9 to 15
* Local library visits walking tours

Level 3 of KLCC
Social and Cultural Activities

Opening Ceremony
Saturday, 25 August 2018
10:30 – 12:00 | Plenary Hall

The Opening Ceremony will reflect IFLA’s WLIC 2018 theme ‘Transform libraries: Transform societies’ in the context of Malaysia.

Programme Outline:
- Welcome Remarks by Dato’ Nafisah Ahmad, Malaysia National Committee, Director General National Library of Malaysia & President Librarian Association of Malaysia
- Welcome Address by Tan Sri Haji Mhd Amin Nordin bin Abd Aziz, The Mayor of Kuala Lumpur
- Opening Speech by Glòria Pérez-Salmerón, IFLA President
- Speech by Gerald Leitner, IFLA Secretary General
- Speech by The Hon. Mohamaddin Ketapi, Minister of Tourism, Arts and Culture Malaysia
- Cultural Performance by Istana Budaya
- Keynote Address by Tan Sri Dato Sri Ali Hamsa, Chief Secretary General to Government of Malaysia
- Official Opening by Glòria Pérez-Salmerón, IFLA President
- Special Message from The Hon. Tun Dr. Mahathir Bin Mohamad, The Prime Minister of Malaysia

Exhibition Opening Party
Saturday, 25 August 2018
16:00 – 18:00 | Exhibition Hall 1 & 2

The Exhibition Opening Party will take place in the Exhibition Area. The exhibition will present a wide range of international and national vendors and an opportunity for networking. Delegates will enjoy a variety of entertainments during the party.

The event is kindly sponsored by the Ministry of Tourism, Arts and Culture
Cultural Evening

Monday, 27 August 2018

19:00 – 00:00 | WOW KL / MaTiC

A much-anticipated event during the Congress, the Cultural Evening brings delegates together for a taste of local food and culture. The event will be a great chance to experience culinary and artistic performances.

The event will be held at MaTiC, the Malaysia Tourism Centre. MaTiC is a one-stop tourist centre for foreign and local tourists. It offers services and facilities such as tourist information counters, mini auditorium, amphitheatre, meeting rooms and event venues.

The Cultural Evening will start at 19:00 – 19:30 with roaming activities in the entire MaTiC complex with pocket cultural shows: Joget (A traditional Malay dance), Lion dance, Kuda Kepang (Horse dance), buskers and stilt walkers.

19:00 - 21:00 The Malaysian Spice Market (Parking area of MaTiC) will feature a concept of cocktail reception that transports participants on a “time travel" back 600 years ago to the era of the Malacca Sultanate where a mock set-up of a thriving spice market ambience is re-enacted complete with “traders” ie. Malaysian delegation (sellers) in traditional costumes.

20:00 – 21:00 There will be cultural performances at three (3) venues: WOWKL Theatre hall, MaTiC Auditorium, and MaTiC Amphitheater.

21:00 – 24:00 There will be more songs and dances at WOWKL.

The Congress name badge must be worn to gain entry. Access will not be granted without a proper name badge.

There will be opportunities to buy souvenirs at the event.

MaTiC is located within walking distance from KLCC, therefore no transportation will be provided. Please follow the walking route indicated on the map on the following pages or use the public transport and exit at station KLCC.

The venue is kindly sponsored by MaTiC

The wine is kindly sponsored by iGroup
Accompanying Persons Programme

This year, two half-day sightseeing tours are included in the accompanying person’s registration package. IFLA and the National Committee are delighted to offer both tours for the accompanying person’s programme. Tickets for the half-day guided tours can be reserved during the online registration process or when registering onsite at the congress. Please note that these tours are subject to availability and require a minimum amount of confirmed bookings in order to take place.

1. Tour Name: *Half-day City & Landmark Tour*
   - Date: Sunday, 26 August 2018
   - Time: 9:00
   - Duration: 3.5 – 4 hours
   - Meeting point: Asia Experience booth in the registration area

   **Description:**
   This is an interesting half-day tour which unfolds the beauty and charm of an old and new Kuala Lumpur. Kuala Lumpur is rich with its history on how it developed from a small tin Miners Settlement to a growing modern city currently.

   Kuala Lumpur with a character of its own is also known for its colourful cultures, races and traditions. The city is further furnished by its interesting architecture, prominent landmarks and unique modern skyscrapers and colonial architecture buildings.

   You will be amazed to see that the Oriental and colonial part of the city intertwine with interesting Moorish, Mogul and Islamic stylish buildings. Later, explore the local crafts at the handicraft centre for an opportunity to learn, sample and buy some of its finest products.

   **Tour highlights:** • King’s Palace • National Mosque • National Monument • Independence Square • House of Parliament • Petronas Twin Towers • Handicraft Centre
Accompanying Persons Programme

2

Tour Name: 
Country Delight

Date:
Monday, 27 August 2018

Time:
9:00

Duration:
3.5 – 4 hours

Meeting point:
Asia Experience booth in the registration area

Description:
Head out of the Metropolis and visit Batu Caves, a Hindu Temple located at the outskirt of Kuala Lumpur City. These limestone caves are 400 million years old. There is a total of 272 steps leading up to the top of the main cave temple. Batu Caves consists of three big caves. The world’s tallest Lord Muruga Statue with the height of 42.7m (130 feet high) is located here. This destination attracts a huge crowd during Thaipusam, which is an annual festival for the Indians to pay homage to Lord Muruga. This festival will be celebrated in January or February of every year.

Next, visit the world famous Royal Selangor pewter factory, learn about the production methods of this pioneering pewter maker and enjoy a short-guided tour of the factory where you can watch skilled artisans at work.

The tour concludes with a visit to a batik factory to learn how local artists create this exquisite fabric.

Tour highlights: • Batu Caves • Batik Workshop • Royal Selangor Pewter Factory

Please note: When visiting sacred temples or places of worship, it is best to show respect in dress code. Dress as modestly as possible (shorts, miniskirts and sleeveless tops are inappropriate and must be avoided).
Keynote and Plenary Speakers

The IFLA WLIC 2018 National Committee is proud to present the names of the Keynote and Plenary Speakers during the Congress.

Opening Session, Plenary Hall

Saturday, 25 August, 10:30 – 12:00

Keynote Speaker: Tan Sri Dr. Ali Hamsa

Tan Sri Ali bin Hamsa, aged 62, a Malaysian, was appointed as Chief Secretary to the Government of Malaysia effective June 2012. He holds a Bachelor of Arts (Honours) degree from University of Malaya, a master’s degree in Economics and a Ph.D. in Environmental Sciences and Economics, both from Oklahoma State University. He was appointed as Chief Secretary to the Government of Malaysia and began his career in the Administrative and Diplomatic Service in 1981 as an Assistant Director at the Ministry of Trade and Industry. In April 2009, Dr. Ali was appointed as the first Director-General of the Public Private Partnership Unit at the Prime Minister’s Department, a new central agency created to spearhead Public-Private Partnership (PPP) initiatives. Dr. Ali also actively participates in the corridor development in Malaysia as a Board Member of the various corridor development authorities.

He is the President of the Commonwealth Association for Public Administration and Management (CAPAM) from 2016 to 2018, the Chair of the Malaysian Integrity Institute (IIM), the Chair of the Special Taskforce to Facilitate Business (PEMUDAH) and Deputy Chairman of Johor Corporation (JCorp). He also has been appointed as a member of the United Nations Committee of Experts on Public Administration (UN CEPA) for the 2018 to 2021 term. He is the co-author of two books, namely “Dasar-Dasar Utama Kerajaan” (Core Government Policies) (1997) and “Malaysia Kita” (Our Malaysia) (1998).
Nancy Shukri was born and bred in a city called Kuching in the state of Sarawak. She had her early education in Padungan Council School and continued her tertiary education in Green Road Secondary School. She pursued her Diploma in Public Administration in the then Institute Technology MARA (now known as UiTM: Universiti Technology MARA). After obtaining her diploma, Nancy was offered the position of an Accounts Examiner with the Cooperative Development Department in Kota Kinabalu. It was there that she married her college mate from Sabah, Kamil Misuari, their union has been blessed with three children: Faeroz, Farouk and Bibi Freka.

Given her lifelong zest for learning and advancement, being a wife and a mother did not stop her from reading Law in Hull University, England. Upon completing her degree, Nancy served as an officer with the Law Division at the Kuching North City Hall (KNCH), from 1994 to 1997. During this period, Nancy further pursued her Masters Degree, the Executive Masters in Business Administration, a twinning programme with UiTM and OHIO University from 1996 to mid 1997. In1996 she was promoted to head the Law Division until 2003. She left the service in 2003 to establish her own training and consultancy firm.

From that point forward, her star continued to shine. As she came from a family who are people-centric, it was only natural for her to continue her mother’s legacy of serving the people through a non-governmental organization (NGO). In her case, the Sarawak Federation of Women’s Institute (SFWI), of which she is a lifetime member, was an ideal cause. She put her strong skill set and attributes to great use in her work in the SFWI where she brought about significant changes to revive a failing NGO during that time. As a true believer of SFWI’s cause and as a woman who moves with the times,she has exhibited a firm commitment to ensure SFWI stays relevant. Today, SFWI is a very much sought-after NGO for women and it is affiliated with the Associated Country Women of the World.
Keynote and Plenary Speakers

Her unyielding dedication and passion for SFWI brought her the honour of being appointed Chairman of SFWI twice, from 2003 to 2005, and from 2012 to 2015. Throughout the history of SFWI, she is the first and only Chairperson to be elected twice for the post.

In 2006, three years after she left the State government service, Nancy made a successful entry into Politics when she was appointed the Political Secretary to the Sarawsk Chief Minister until 2008. As a female force to be reckoned with, it was only fitting for her to contest in the Parliamentary election.

In 2008, she stood as candidate for the Batang Sadong constituency; she won against other contenders. Five years later, she contested in the same Constituency, and won with a bigger majority. She was subsequently appointed Minister in the Prime Minister’s Department until 2018. In the recent 2018 Parliamentary election, Nancy won, yet again, with a bigger majority than in 2013.

As a minister in the PM’s Department, Nancy demonstrated her competency in multi-tasking when she was tasked to take charge of Law, the Land Public Transport Commission, Malaysia Nuclear Power Corporation, Malaysia Innovation Agency, the Malaysian Industry Government Group for High Technology, among others; further illustrating the strong attributes she possesses.

Despite her many achievements and accolades under her belt, she remains humble and grounded in her values, as she firmly believes that ‘a humble beginning brings greater success’.
Plenary Session, Plenary Hall

Tuesday, 28 August, 08:30 – 09:15
Plenary Speaker: Dato’ Ali Mohd Hanafiah Mohd Yunus

Dato’ Mohd Ali Hanafiah Mohd Yunus was the Senior Director for Content, Consumer and Network Security Division (CCND) at MCMC in 2006 before he was reappointed as Senior Director for the Technology, Standards and Network Division from 2007 until 2010; dealing and handling issues related to communications and multimedia infrastructure, as well as standards development. He was involved in the high-speed broadband rollout, broadband to the general population rollout and also oversees wireless infrastructure rollout such as towers and structures, local authority issues, QoE and QoS issues, health and radiation. From 2010 - 2015, he was promoted to Chief Officer Industry Development, responsible for overseeing Spectrum Planning, Industry Development, Broadband Initiatives and Rollout, DTT implementation, Analogue Switch Off (ASO), Content and Apps Development, Policy Development as well as Rural Development and Universal Service Provisioning.

In his current role as the Chief Officer for Communications and Digital Ecosystem Sector, Dato’ Mohd Ali is responsible for overseeing Digital Communities, Infrastructure, e-Commerce and Postal, Digital Services, Technology and Society. In line with the importance of input from the national perspectives on the needs of information and communication technology and broadband infrastructure for libraries, Dato’ Ali has been appointed as National Library of Malaysia Advisory Board Council Member for the term 2017-2019. Under the MCMC’s Smart Community initiative, library is recognized as amongst the enablers for the lifelong learning platform (LLL) whilst MCMC’s Internet Centres nationwide support the awareness on the use of u-Pustaka (u-Library) services embarked by MCMC to provide knowledge and information services in fostering an engaging lifelong learning experience anytime, anywhere for continued enhancement to quality of work and life.
Congress Abbreviations

SC  Standing Committee
SC Meetings are the business meetings of the Standing Committee of IFLA Sections. They may be attended by observers by permission of the chairs which is usually given. They are a good way of getting to know the work of a Section and may lead to direct involvement.

Offsite  Not in the KLCC

SI  Simultaneous Interpretation
(English, Arabic, Chinese (Mandarin), German, French, Russian and Spanish)

TBA  To Be Announced

Caucus Meetings  Caucus Meetings are open to all IFLA WLIC delegates and provide an opportunity to get together for people from specific regional or language groups. They are designed to inform attendees about the activities of members of specific Caucus groups who are active in IFLA Committees and Working Groups. The meetings are also used to inform newcomers to IFLA and/or the Congress on various activities and highlights and serve a social purpose as one of the main gatherings during the IFLA Congress. Feel free to attend any Caucus Meetings that interest you.
Session 001
Professional Committee Meeting
08:30 – 11:00 | 304/305

Session 002
Governing Board Meeting
11:30 – 17:00 | 304/305

With Infor Library solutions, you get end-to-end automation, with modern easy to use cloud delivered functionality so your staff can manage resources of any kind and deliver excellent service. Hundreds of libraries worldwide rely on Infor to better manage operations, including circulation, cataloging, acquisitions, public portal, reporting, and more.

Come and see us at Booth A116
Session 003
Professional Committee's Officers Forum - IFLA Professional Committee
08:00 – 11:00 | Plenary Theatre

With the IFLA Global Vision project now in its second year, the IFLA President, President-elect and Secretary General will talk about the implications for IFLA’s strategic direction and the work of the IFLA Professional Units. Members of IFLA’s Professional Committee will discuss with representatives of the Units the Professional Programme Development Plan and ways we can improve leadership, governance, communication, and quality and impact of activities. Representatives will be able to ask questions and prepare for their Standing Committee Meetings later in the day and week. The Professional Committee therefore invites all representatives of the IFLA Professional Units (Officers, Special Interest Group Conveners, Review Group Chairs, and others) to celebrate and discuss with them their achievements and plans for 2018 - 2019.

Session 003a
Research Day - Library and Research Services for Parliaments
11:15 – 17:30 | Plenary Theatre

Transforming parliamentary libraries and research services to meet changing clients’ needs.

The 34th Annual International Pre-Conference of the Library and Research Services for Parliaments Section.

Session 004
SC I - Serials and Other continuing Resources
11:15 – 13:15 | 401

Session 005
SC I - Acquisition and Collection Development
11:15 – 13:15 | 402

Session 006
SC I - Education and Training
11:15 – 13:15 | 403

Session 007
SC I - Libraries Serving Persons with Print Disabilities
11:15 – 13:15 | 404

Session 008
SC I - Cataloguing
11:15 – 13:15 | 405

Session 009
Business Meeting - Library Development Programme (LDP) Advisory Committee
11:15 – 13:15 | 406
## Congress Programme | Friday 24 August 2018

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Session 010</th>
<th>SC I - Public Libraries</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>11:15 – 13:15</td>
<td>407</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Session 011</th>
<th>SC I - Management and Marketing</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>11:15 – 13:15</td>
<td>408</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Session 012</th>
<th>SC I - Social Science Libraries</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>11:15 – 13:15</td>
<td>409</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Session 013</th>
<th>SC I - Document Delivery and Resource Sharing</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>11:15 – 13:15</td>
<td>410</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Session 014</th>
<th>SC I - Information Technology</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>11:15 – 13:15</td>
<td>301</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Session 015</th>
<th>SC I - School Libraries</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>11:15 – 13:15</td>
<td>302</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Session 016</th>
<th>SC I - Genealogy and Local History</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>11:15 – 13:15</td>
<td>303</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Session 017</th>
<th>SC I - Science and Technology Libraries</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>11:15 – 13:15</td>
<td>304</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Session 018</th>
<th>SC I - Statistics and Evaluation</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>11:15 – 13:15</td>
<td>305</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Session 019</th>
<th>SC I - Library Services to Multicultural Populations</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>13:30 – 15:30</td>
<td>401</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Session 020</th>
<th>SC I - Preservation and Conservation</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>13:30 – 15:30</td>
<td>402</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Session 021</th>
<th>SC I - Academic and Research Libraries</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>13:30 – 15:30</td>
<td>403</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Session 022</th>
<th>SC I - Bibliography</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>13:30 – 15:30</td>
<td>404</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Session 023</th>
<th>SC I - Art Libraries</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>13:30 – 15:30</td>
<td>405</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Session 024</th>
<th>SC I - Government Information and Official Publications</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>13:30 – 15:30</td>
<td>406</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Session 025</th>
<th>SC I - Library Theory and Research</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>13:30 – 15:30</td>
<td>407</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Session</td>
<td>Title</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>---------</td>
<td>-------</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>026</td>
<td>SC I - Library Services to People with Special Needs</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>027</td>
<td>SC I - Management of Library Associations</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>028</td>
<td>SC I - Literacy and Reading</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>029</td>
<td>SC I - Health and Biosciences Libraries</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>031</td>
<td>SC I - Audiovisual and Multimedia</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>032</td>
<td>SC I - Indigenous Matters</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>033</td>
<td>Business Meeting - Committee on Standards</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>034</td>
<td>SC I - National Libraries</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>035</td>
<td>SC I - Information Literacy</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>036</td>
<td>SC I - Rare Books and Special Collections</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>037</td>
<td>Business Meeting - Copyright and other Legal Matters (CLM) Advisory Committee</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>038</td>
<td>SC I - Libraries for Children and Young Adults</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>039</td>
<td>SC I - Metropolitan Libraries</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Session 040</td>
<td>SC I - Library Buildings and Equipment</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>-------------</td>
<td>----------------------------------------</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>15:45 – 17:45</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Session 041</th>
<th>SC I - Law Libraries</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>15:45 – 17:45</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Session 042</th>
<th>SC I - Subject Analysis and Access</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>15:45 – 17:45</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Session 043</th>
<th>SC I - Knowledge Management</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>15:45 – 17:45</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Session 044</th>
<th>SC I - Government Libraries</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>15:45 – 17:45</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Session 045</th>
<th>SC I - Library and Research Services for Parliaments</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>15:45 – 17:45</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Session 046</th>
<th>SC I - News Media</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>15:45 – 17:45</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Session 047</th>
<th>SC I - Reference and Information Services</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>15:45 – 17:45</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Session 048</th>
<th>SC I - Continuing Professional Development and Workplace Learning</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>15:45 – 17:45</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Session 049</th>
<th>Caucus - Africa, Asia &amp; Oceania and Latin America and the Caribbean</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>18:00 – 18:45</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Session 050</th>
<th>Caucus - Canada</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>18:00 – 18:45</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Session 050a</th>
<th>Caucus - Europe</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>18:00 – 18:45</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Session 051</th>
<th>Caucus - Portuguese Speaking</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>19:00 – 20:00</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Session 052</th>
<th>Caucus - Arabic Speaking</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>19:00 – 20:00</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Session 054</th>
<th>Caucus - Spanish Speaking Participants</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>19:00 – 20:00</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Session 055</th>
<th>Caucus - USA</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>19:00 – 20:00</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Special Session | Congress Programme | Business Meeting | Expo Pavilion/Tech Lab Session | Congress Programme | Friday 24 August 2018 | Kuala Lumpur, Malaysia | 24—30 August 2018 | 105 | 106 | 107
## Congress Programme | Friday 24 August 2018

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Session 056</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Caucus - Chinese Speaking Participants</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>19:00 – 20:00</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Session 057</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Caucus - French Speaking Participants</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>19:00 – 20:00</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Session 058</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Caucus - CIS</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>19:00 – 20:00</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Session 059</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Caucus - Nordic Countries</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>19:00 – 20:00</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Session 060</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Caucus - UK</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>19:00 – 20:00</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Session 061</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Caucus - Korean Speaking Participants</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>19:00 – 20:00</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Session 062</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Caucus - German Speaking Participants</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>19:00 – 20:00</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
Session 063
Division Leadership Forum: Division I
08:30 – 10:00 | 301

The Division I Leadership Forum is a meeting of all Officers (Chairs and Secretaries of the Sections) and Special Interest Group Conveners from IFLA's Division I, Library Types, a group of Professional Units representing different types of libraries. They will focus on how to improve their effectiveness as IFLA Professional Units, consider collaboration opportunities, share best practice and how to better provide mutual support within the Division. The meeting is convened by the Chair of Division I who will develop the agenda with the Division I Leadership Forum.

Chair: Vicki McDonald (Australia)

Session 064
Division Leadership Forum: Division II
08:30 – 10:00 | 302

The Division II Leadership Forum is a meeting of all Officers (Chairs and Secretaries of the Sections) and Special Interest Group Conveners from IFLA's Division II, Library Collections, a group of Professional Units specialising in different types of library collections. They will focus on how to improve their effectiveness as IFLA Professional Units, consider collaboration opportunities, share best practice and how to better provide mutual support within the Division. The meeting is convened by the Chair of Division II who will develop the agenda with the Division II Leadership Forum.

Chair: Ann Okerson (United States)

Session 065
Division Leadership Forum: Division III
08:30 – 10:00 | 303

The Division III Leadership Forum is a meeting of all Officers (Chairs and Secretaries of the Sections) and Special Interest Group Conveners from IFLA's Division III, Library Services, a group of Professional Units specialising in different types of library services. They will focus on how to improve their
effectiveness as IFLA Professional Units, consider collaboration opportunities, share best practice and how to better provide mutual support within the Division. The meeting is convened by the Chair of Division III who will develop the agenda with the Division III Leadership Forum.

Chair: Maja Žumer (Slovenia)

**Session 066**
**Division Leadership Forum: Division IV**
**08:30 – 10:00 | 304**

The Division IV Leadership Forum is a meeting of all Officers (Chairs and Secretaries of the Sections) and Special Interest Group Conveners from IFLA’s Division IV, Support for the Profession, a group of Professional Units specialising in areas of interest connected to the librarian profession. They will focus on how to improve their effectiveness as IFLA Professional Units, consider collaboration opportunities, share best practice and how to better provide mutual support within the Division. The meeting is convened by the Chair of Division IV who will develop the agenda with the Division IV Leadership Forum.

Chair: Antonia Arahova (Greece)

**Session 067**
**Division Leadership Forum: Division V**
**08:30 – 10:00 | 305**

The Division V Leadership Forum is a meeting of all Officers (Chairs and Secretaries of the Sections) and Special Interest Group Conveners from IFLA’s Division V, Regions, a group of Professional Units representing interests in the three regions Africa, Asia & Oceania, and Latin America and the Caribbean. They will focus on how to improve their effectiveness as IFLA Professional Units, consider collaboration opportunities, share best practice and how to better provide mutual support within the Division. The meeting is convened by the Chair of Division V who will develop the agenda with the Division V Leadership Forum.

Chair: Sueli Mara Soares Pinto Ferreira (Brazil)
Session 068
Newcomers Session (SI)
08:30 – 10:00 | Ballroom 1

Find out how to get the most from your IFLA WLIC 2018 experience, be it through professional interaction, updating your knowledge, socialising or social media. This session offers a brief introduction to aspects of the Congress and IFLA as an organisation. The Newcomers’ Session is a great opportunity to start building and expanding your professional network.

Session 069
Opening Session (SI)
10:30 – 12:00 | Plenary Hall

The Opening Ceremony will reflect IFLA’s WLIC 2018 theme ‘Transform libraries: Transform societies’ in the context of Malaysia.

Programme Outline:
- Welcome Remarks by Dato’ Nafisah Ahmad, Malaysia National Committee, Director General National Library of Malaysia & President Librarian Association of Malaysia
- Welcome Address by Tan Sri Haji Mhd Amin Nordin bin Abd Aziz, The Mayor of Kuala Lumpur
- Opening Speech by Glòria Pérez-Salmerón, IFLA President
- Speech by Gerald Leitner, IFLA Secretary General
- Speech by The Hon. Mohamaddin Ketapi, Minister of Tourism, Arts and Culture Malaysia
- Cultural Performance by Istana Budaya
- Keynote Address by Tan Sri Dato Sri Ali Hamsa, Chief Secretary General to Government of Malaysia
- Official Opening by Glòria Pérez-Salmerón, IFLA President
- Special Message from The Hon. Tun Dr. Mahathir Bin Mohamad, The Prime Minister of Malaysia
Session 070

Business Meeting - Strategic Programme on Preservation and Conservation (PAC)
12:00 – 14:00 | 305

Session 071a

Caucus - Japan Caucus
12:30 – 13:30 | Ballroom 1

Session 072

Caucus - ASEAN
12:30 – 13:30 | Plenary Theatre

Session 073

From Data to Advocacy: Using Digital Tools Like the IFLA Library Map of the World to Communicate Your Library Stories - Statistics and Evaluation (SI)
13:45 – 15:45 | Plenary Hall

Chair: Rebecca B. Vargha (United States)

1. Community Engagement – the Key to Demonstrating the Impact of Libraries through Evidence-Based Stories
   Kristine Paberza (IFLA, Netherlands)

2. Using Outcome Data to Tell Your Impact Story: Examples from U.S. Public Libraries
   Emily Plagman (PLA, United States)

3. IFLA Library Map of the World is Efficient Tool to Unite Russian Libraries Together and Integrate to International Context
   Vadim V. Duda and Anna N. Belkina (Margarita Rudomino All-Russia State Library of Foreign Literature, Russian Federation)

4. CODE Kids - a Romanian Success Story and its Impact on Libraries and Communities
   Claudia Serbanuta (Progress Foundation, Romania)

5. Communicating Library Stories: Norwegian Experience
   Mariann Schjeide (Norwegian Library Association, Norway)
Session 074

Impact of recently approved IFLA standards - Committee on Standards (SI)
13:45 – 15:45 | Ballroom 1

Chairs: Chris Oliver (Canada) and Diane Beattie (Canada)

1. Impact of IFLA bibliographic standards
   Mariann Schjeide (Norwegian Library Association, Norway)
   1.1. FRBRoo, the IFLA Library Reference Model, and now LRMoo: a circle of development
       Pat Riva (Concordia University, Canada) and Maja Žumer (University of Ljubljana, Slovenia)
   1.2. A model to link them all: IFLA LRM as a driver for harmonization of cataloguing standards
       related to serials and other continuing resources
       Gordon Dunsire (Independent consultant, United Kingdom) and Clément Oury (ISSN International Centre, France)

2. Impact of IFLA guidelines
   Gordon Dunsire (Independent consultant, United Kingdom) and Clément Oury (ISSN International Centre, France)
   2.1. The Impact of the IFLA Guidelines for Library Services to Persons with Dyslexia: Revised and extended
       Helle Arendrup Mortensen (Consultant, Denmark), Marie Engberg Eiriksson (Gladsaxe Libraries, Denmark) and Heidi Carlsson-Asplund (Lerum Public Library, Sweden)
   2.2. Use and impact of the Guidelines for Parliamentary Research Services
       Lillian Gassie (Library of Congress, United States)

3. Issues that challenge our thinking about standards development
   3.1. A tale of two standards: recent developments in standardisation and their impact on
       MulDiCat and Best Practice for National Bibliographies
       Mathilde Koskas and Mélanie Roche (Bibliothèque nationale de France, France)
   3.2. Mutual influence among IFLA standards: the ICP case
       Agnese Galeffi (Università degli studi di Roma ‘La Sapienza’, Italy)
Session 075

Winning strategies for collecting, cataloguing, providing, playing, and preserving video games in libraries - Audiovisual and Multimedia with Information Technology

13:45 – 15:45 | Plenary Theatre

Chairs: Tim Blevins (United States) and Patrick Megel (France)

1. Blurred Lines—between virtual reality games, research, and education
   David Greene and Michael Groenendyk (McGill University, Canada)

2. JERMANIA - An Interactive Journey to Germany
   Christel Mahnke (Goethe-Institut Athens, Greece), Nathalie Nasution, Mira Fatimah, Nico Sandfuchs and Hannes Hasenpatt (Goethe-Institut Indonesia, Indonesia)

3. Level Up for Learning: Integrating Video Game Concepts into Information Literacy and Student Engagement Activities
   Jared Cowing (Woodbury University, United States), Simon Lee (UCLA, United States) and Raymond Pun (California State University, Fresno, California, United States)

4. Developing video games with cultural value at National Library of Lithuania
   Eugenijus Stratilatovas (Martynas Mazvydas National Library of Lithuania, Lithuania)

5. A Development of the Metadata Model for Video Game Cataloging: For the Implementation of Media-Arts Database
   Kazufumi Fukuda (Ritsumeikan University, Japan) and Tetsuya Mihara (University of Tsukuba, Japan)

6. Video Games: Attracting the Nex-Gen Patron
   Jeffrey Lindsey (Boston Productions Inc., United States)

Session 076

Teaching methodologies and curriculum development in LIS Schools: best practices around the globe - Education and Training

13:45 – 15:45 | Ballroom 2

Chair: Susmita Chakraborty (India)

1. Remote Information Studies: Curriculum delivery methods for distance learning in Aotearoa New Zealand
Anne Goulding and Brenda Chawner (Victoria University of Wellington, New Zealand)

2. Introducing legal knowledge and process-based pedagogy into the LIS curriculum in China: essential or auxiliary?
   Joan Lijun Liu (Fudan University, China) and Wei Luo (Washington University, United States)

3. Investigating the relevance of Library Information Science curriculum to systems librarians at Kenya’s Schools of Information Sciences
   Kenneth K. Rotich (Egerton University, Kenya)

   Ch. Ibohal Singh (Manipur University, India)

5. Curriculum trend at Masters Level in Library and Information science in Central Universities of India
   Shahwar Fatima (Aligarh Muslim University, India)

---

Session 077
OCLC Industry Symposium
13:45 – 15:45 | Conference Hall 3

Hear from OCLC leaders Lorcan Dempsey, Axel Kaschte, and Eric van Lubeek about original research that explores the shared challenges, opportunities, and trends in international library collaboration. We will discuss how technologies and resources like WorldCat can power collaboration across regional and global ecosystems, generating greater network efficiencies and providing a more complete view of the world’s collected knowledge.

Chair: Lorcan Dempsey (United States)
Session 078

The Transforming Digital Scholarship Model – From Service Provider to Interdisciplinary Partner - Digital Humanities – Digital Scholarship Special Interest Group
13:45 – 15:45 | Conference Hall 1/2

IFLA’s Digital Humanities/Digital Scholarship Special Interest Group (SIG) invites you to join us for a lively session as we explore the transforming worldview of Digital Humanities and Digital Scholarship. At this year’s IFLA WLIC in Kuala Lumpur, the DH/DS SIG will host a program titled “The Transforming Digital Scholarship Model - From Service Provider to Interdisciplinary Partner.” The 2-hour program will feature lightning talks with speakers from five continents (Africa, Asia, Europe, Latin America and North America). It will capture emerging global development trends of DH/DS practices in library and information services settings, with particular attention given to new trends that elevate a library-based DH/DS center from a service unit to be recognized as an academic and research unit in a higher education environment. This session will be interactive, providing an excellent opportunity for active participation from the audience in a moderated discussion with the five global panellists.

Chair: Xuemao Wang (United States)

1. Granular markup for enhancing precision in text retrieval from large corpora
   Theo Bothma (University of Pretoria, South Africa)

2. Digital Scholarship and the Promise of Data Across Disciplines
   James Lee (University of Cincinnati, United States)

3. European infrastructure for digital arts and humanities and engagement of libraries in digital humanities research
   Martin Lhotak (Library of the Czech Academy of Sciences, Czech Republic)

4. Data activism for libraries from Colombia to Latin American and the Caribbean
   David Ramírez-Ordóñez (National Library of Colombia, Colombia)

5. Digital Humanities in China: Rapid Growth and More Practices
   Zhu Benjun (Peking University Library, China)
Session 079
SC I - Africa
13:45 – 15:45 | 301

Session 080
SC I - Asia and Oceania
13:45 – 15:45 | 302

Session 081
SC I - Latin America and the Caribbean
13:45 – 15:45 | 303

Session 082
Business Meeting I - IFLA Journal
13:45 – 15:45 | 304

Session 084
Exhibition Opening Party
16:00 – 18:00 | Exhibition Halls 1 & 2

Sponsored by the Ministry of Tourism, Arts and Culture Malaysia

Session 084a
IFLA Officers Reception - IFLA
19:00 – 21:00 | Offsite
By invitation only

Sponsored by: infor
Congress Programme | Sunday 26 August 2018

Session 085
Business Meeting I - FRBR
08:00 – 10:30 | 301

Session 086
SC II - Libraries for Children and Young Adults
08:00 – 10:30 | 302

Session 087
SC II - Knowledge Management
08:00 – 10:30 | 303

Session 088
SC II - Government Information and Official Publications
08:00 – 10:30 | 304

Session 090
IFLA Highlights Session (SI)
08:30 – 09:15 | Plenary Hall

The Highlights Session is the quickest way to find out about all of IFLA’s main projects and initiatives. Come along, plan your week, make the connections, discover something new, and meet the IFLA President, the IFLA Secretary General and the team from IFLA Headquarters who’ll be there to answer your questions throughout the week.

Session 091
Motors of Change: Changing Ourselves to Change Our World - IFLA President’s Session (SI)
09:30 – 12:00 | Plenary Hall

Libraries – by providing meaningful access to information to all – are motors of change. Yet to fulfil this role into the future, libraries themselves need to be ready not just to adapt, but to stay ahead of trends.

IFLA is working to make this possible by building a united library field, better able to work together...
to face the challenges of globalisation, and turn them into opportunities to serve our users. In the second phase of the Global Vision, IFLA is focusing on actions – clear, new ideas for what we can do ourselves, and with partners, to achieve our goals.

Success will depend on new ways of thinking, on changes in mindset. The President’s Session at the 2018 World Library and Information Congress will therefore look at what it takes to change mindsets and mobilise, to change ourselves in order to better change our world.

**Session 092**

**Libraries as drivers for Open Access - Science & Technology Libraries with Serials and other Continuing Resources (SI)**

09:30 – 11:30 | Ballroom 1

**Chair:** Patrick Danowski (Austria)

1. **From green to gold to diamond: open access’s return to social justice**  
   Reggie Raju (University of Cape Town Libraries, South Africa)

2. **Open access monitoring and business model in Latin America and Middle East: a comparative study based on DOAJ data and criteria**  
   Ivonne Lujano (Autonomous University of the State of Mexico, Mexico) and Mahmoud Khalifa (Cybrarians: The Arabic Portal of Librarianship & Information, Egypt)

3. **Open Access Books: an international collaboration to explore the practical implications for librarians of increasing access to scholarly research outputs**  
   Sam Oakley (Swansea University, United Kingdom) and Neil Smyth (University of Nottingham, China)

4. **Open Access Policies and Mandates: A Study of Their Implementation in Academic Institutions in India**  
   Sudarshan Rao and Laxman Rao (Osmania University, India)

5. **Transition to Gold OA in Austria**  
   Andreas Ferus, Brigitte Kromp and Patrick Danowski (Austria)
Session 093

National Libraries and social media – meeting the challenges of acquiring, preserving and providing long-term access
09:30 – 11:30 | Plenary Theatre

Chair: Guy Berthiaume (Canada)

1. Archiving “social videos” at BnF : experiments and projects.
   Alain Carou (Bibliothèque nationale de France, France)
2. Social media collecting at the National Library of New Zealand
   Bill Macnaught (National Library of New Zealand Te Puna Mātauranga o Aotearoa, New Zealand)
3. Institution as Social Media Collector: Lessons Learned from the Library of Congress and the National Archives and Records Administration
   Kate Zwaard (Library of Congress, United States) and Dana Allen-Greil (National Archives and Records Administration, United States)
4. Institution as Social Media User: Lessons Learned from the National Archives and Records Administration and the Library of Congress
   Dana Allen-Greil (National Archives and Records Administration, United States) and Kate Zwaard (Library of Congress, United States)

Session 094

What is universal design for libraries? - Library Services to People with Special Needs, Public Libraries and Library Services to Persons with Print Disabilities
09:30 – 11:30 | Ballroom 2

Chair: Misako Nomura (Japan)

1. What is Universal Design? -Theories, Terms and Trends
   Knut Nygaard (The Norwegian Library of Talking Books and Braille, Norway)
2. Universal Design and Human Rights - The UN Convention on the Rights of Persons with Disabilities
   Anne Sieberns (German Institute for Human Rights, Germany)
   Kirsi Ylänne (Celia Library, Finland)
4. Universal Design and Print Disability : DAISY Technology and Accessible Multimedia
   Hiroshi Kawamura (Assistive Technology Development Organization, Tokyo, Japan)
5. Universal Design in UK Libraries: Best practice in British public libraries
   Mark Freeman (Stockton Borough Council, United Kingdom)
6. Support of Universal Design at IFLA and around the world: Activities of the IFLA Section on Library Services to People with Special Needs
   Nancy Bolt (Nancy Bolt & Associates, United States)

Session 095
Transform Libraries. Transform Societies: Library outreach to marginalized populations: historical perspectives - Library History Special Interest Group
09:30 – 11:30 | Conference Hall 3

Chair:    Kerry Smith (Australia)
1. Desert Dreams: The Foundation and Growth of the Amargosa Valley Library
   Samuel Eddington (Eastern Shore Regional Library, United States)
2. Redesigning Libraries in Chilean Prisons
   Miguel Ángel Rivera Donoso (Sistema de Bibliotecas Públicas – Servicio Nacional del Patrimonio Cultural, Chile)
   Lei Wang, Xiaoyan Xie, Weidong Chen and Yiming Liang (Sun Yat-sen University Library, China)
4. University of Zimbabwe Library and services for new farmers 2006-2011: Historical Reflections on Establishment and Impact
   Tendai Mataranyika (University of Zimbabwe, Zimbabwe)
5. When the marginalized are the majority: The Raffles Library & Museum in Singapore
   Brendan Luyt (Nanyang Technological University, Singapore)
Session 096

Diverse indigenous voices: decolonizing, transforming and centering practices - Indigenous Matters
09:30 – 11:30 | Conference Hall 1/2

Chair: Te Paea Taiuru (New Zealand)

1. Decolonizing Academic Library Research with Indigenous Methodologies: A Collaborative Approach
   Camille Callison (University of Manitoba, Canada) and Danielle Cooper (Ithaka S+R, United States)

2. Peji´ Peju´ Pejoh: Indigenous Literacy to the Kayan
   Salina Zawawi, Norlailawaty Ismail and Siti Khairunnisa Rosli (Sarawak State Library, Malaysia)

3. Towards Sustainable Peace: the Role of Culture Retrieval and Preservation in Indigenous Communities
   Jérémy Lachal, Muy-Cheng Peich and Romain Berthier (Bibliothèques Sans Frontières, France)

4. Utilising Te Tiriti o Waitangi (Treaty of Waitangi) to Decolonise Practices at New Zealand Tertiary Institutions
   Anahera Morehu (Te Tumu Herenga o te Whare Wananga o Tamaki Makaurau, New Zealand)

Session 096a

Building for continuous innovation with FOLIO - EBSCO
10:00 – 10:45 | Expo Pavilion / Tech Lab

FOLIO is a community collaboration to develop an open source library services platform. Allowing for continuous innovation and more choice, FOLIO changes how software is developed, deployed and enhanced. Join this session to see the current status of FOLIO, where and how the platform is taking shape and how FOLIO supports continuous innovation through a new model of development and community participation. You will thereby learn how a model of community participation and distributed development allows for libraries and vendors to build and innovate on top of the FOLIO platform.

Speaker: Neil Block
Session 097
Business Meeting I - ISBD Review Group
10:45 – 13:15 | 301

Session 099
SC II - Serials and other Continuing Resources
10:45 – 13:15 | 303

Session 100
SC II - Genealogy and Local History
10:45 – 13:15 | 304

Session 101a
Extending Access Through Technology - bibliotheca
11:00 – 11:45 | Expo Pavilion / Tech Lab

As Libraries adapt their services and level of access to meet the changing needs of users, they find themselves needing to think more creatively on how to deliver a better service without additional budgets and staffing resources. Find out how libraries are utilizing bibliotheca solutions to increase access and convenience, creating simple and intuitive borrow and return experiences, extending access to hold items and expanding availability of their digital collection.

Speaker: Jason Tan (bibliotheca)

Session 102
Metadata specialists in the machine age - Bibliography, Cataloguing, Subject Analysis and Access and Information Technology (SI)
11:45 – 13:30 | Ballroom 1

Chair: Miriam Björkhem (Sweden)

Metadata is a valuable and strategic asset, but the changing role of the metadata specialist is not clear. Automated processes and new technical possibilities like linked data poses opportunities...
for the profession, but can also sometimes be perceived as a threat. It has been described as necessary to “reposition” the role of the bibliographic expert. Welcome to take part in a future-oriented discussion, inspired by different presentations/case stories!

**Session 103**

**Poster Session 1**

**12:00 – 14:00 | Exhibition Halls 1 & 2**

In the Exhibition Hall you will find approximately 122 unique poster presentations. Posters will be on display in the Exhibition Hall throughout the week and will be showcased by the presenters during two two-hour sessions: from 12:00 to 14:00 on Sunday and Monday, 26 and 27 August. Posters are an ideas fest and we invite you to look, listen and learn as presenters explain their ideas, services or programmes. Presenters often provide handouts, printed materials, leaflets or pamphlets for distribution.

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>No.</th>
<th>Title</th>
<th>Country</th>
<th>Presenter(s)</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>1</td>
<td>Freedom of information and information management in China: an empirical study</td>
<td>China</td>
<td>Siyi Li</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2</td>
<td>A local experience for study promotion: “Study stations” in Tehran, Iran</td>
<td>Iran</td>
<td>Amir Reza Asnafi, Masumeh Abdollahi, Abdol Reza Noroozi Chakoli</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>3</td>
<td>Exploring the effectiveness of information literacy programs on Canadian and Indian science and technology graduate students: A global context</td>
<td>Canada &amp; India</td>
<td>Aditi Gupta, Rebecca Raworth, T. S. Kumbar</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>4</td>
<td>“Bookeaters Magazine” – connecting Libraries, Bookbloggers, Readers and Publishers</td>
<td>Denmark</td>
<td>Finn Wraae Poulsen, Kent Skov Andreasen</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>5</td>
<td>Indigenous voices in the land of the head-hunters: local content development of Sarawak’s Northern Region</td>
<td>Malaysia</td>
<td>Ahmad Bin Samsudin, Lilian Baun Pulo, Mohd Awis Abu Bakar</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>No.</td>
<td>Title</td>
<td>Country</td>
<td>Presenter(s)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>-----</td>
<td>----------------------------------------------------------------------</td>
<td>--------------</td>
<td>-------------------------------------------</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>6</td>
<td>Changing the face of school libraries for equitable quality learning</td>
<td>Nigeria</td>
<td>Ahmed Adamu Abu</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>Ngozi Perpetua Osuchukwu</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>7</td>
<td>CORAI – Counselling, Orientation, Responsibility through an Informative Approach – New services for the local community in the Romanian Public Libraries</td>
<td>Romania</td>
<td>Alina-Valentina Ocheana</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>8</td>
<td>The effect of scientific awards reception on research performance of laureates: the case of price medal in informetrics</td>
<td>Iran</td>
<td>Mohammadamin Erfanmanesh Zohreh Moghiseh</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>9</td>
<td>New ways to attract to reading in times of decline in reading and lending: Examples from public libraries in Hässleholm and Vaggeryd, Sweden</td>
<td>Sweden</td>
<td>Anette Mjöberg Lo Claesson</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>10</td>
<td>Where are you going, where have you been?: Foundational academic skills for undergraduate students</td>
<td>Canada</td>
<td>Angela D. Hamilton</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>11</td>
<td>Oulu City Library reading diplomas</td>
<td>Finland</td>
<td>Anne Ollanketo</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>12</td>
<td>How to organize a new librarians event</td>
<td>France &amp; Serbia</td>
<td>Antoine Torrens Pascal Sanz Vesna Vuksan</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>13</td>
<td>Library engagement with community</td>
<td>Malaysia</td>
<td>Firdausiah Ahamad Mohd Hizam Samin</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>14</td>
<td>Promoting library service in a digital environment in Zimbabwe</td>
<td>Zimbabwe</td>
<td>Blessing Chiparausha Josiline Chigwada</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>15</td>
<td>Les bibliothèques africaines à l’ère des humanités numériques: cas du Togo</td>
<td>Togo</td>
<td>Komla Dogbé Boye</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>16</td>
<td>A Mobile Laboratory: Bringing ICT education to young individuals with special needs</td>
<td>Lithuania</td>
<td>Bronius Maskuliūnas</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>17</td>
<td>The challenges faced in transforming library in Thailand</td>
<td>Thailand</td>
<td>Penvipa Banlangpo Penpichcha Khemngern</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>18</td>
<td>‘Unframing’ photographic histories: stories and context beyond the visuals</td>
<td>Singapore</td>
<td>Iyra Buenrostro</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>No.</td>
<td>Title</td>
<td>Country</td>
<td>Presenter(s)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>-----</td>
<td>----------------------------------------------------------------------</td>
<td>---------------</td>
<td>------------------------------------------------------------</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>19</td>
<td>INELI-SSAf – “Bringing innovative libraries to Africa!”</td>
<td>Ghana</td>
<td>Buhle Mbambo-Thata</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>20</td>
<td>IFLA Metropolitan Libraries Short Film Award</td>
<td>Italy</td>
<td>Corrado Di Tillio</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>21</td>
<td>A French national network launched by its 2018 annual conference: Information Literacy Skills Developers and Trainers</td>
<td>France</td>
<td>Cecile Swiatek Charlene Perrin</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>22</td>
<td>Makerspace at the library</td>
<td>Sweden</td>
<td>Charlotta Boström Maria Alexiusson</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>23</td>
<td>A study on the experiences of the multicultural volunteers in library</td>
<td>Taiwan, China</td>
<td>Chen Ning Ning-Chao Wang Chih-Hsuan Hsu Qiao-Zhu Hong Yu-Wen Chen Ming-Hsin Phoebe Chiu</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>24</td>
<td>Fusion of Library, Archive, Museum, and Publisher (LAMP): the NTNU Library Experience</td>
<td>Taiwan, China</td>
<td>Hao-Ren Ke</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>25</td>
<td>Community-Library Inter-Action (CLIA): a process to work WITH and empower your community</td>
<td>USA</td>
<td>Clara M. Chu</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>27</td>
<td>Presidential Library: opening the doors to FIFA 2018 World Cup</td>
<td>Russia</td>
<td>Anastasia Drozdova</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>28</td>
<td>“Entreartes”: the University of São Paulo’s cultural track</td>
<td>Brazil</td>
<td>Adriana Ferrari Jun Okamoto Junior Margarete Ramos Claudia Toni Renata Market Edson Araújo Renata Vieira da Motta José Ricardo Barbosa</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>No.</td>
<td>Title</td>
<td>Country</td>
<td>Presenter(s)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>-----</td>
<td>-----------------------------------------------------------------------</td>
<td>--------------------------</td>
<td>-------------------------------------------------------------</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>29</td>
<td>Regional library cooperation for implementation of UN Agenda 2030</td>
<td>Croatia &amp; Serbia</td>
<td>Edita Bacic, Davorka Psenica, Vuksan Vesna</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>30</td>
<td>When Earth Day meets World Reading Day</td>
<td>China</td>
<td>Shou Xiaohui</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>31</td>
<td>How can trade unions support library employees?</td>
<td>Norway</td>
<td>Ellen Ovenstad, May Britt Sundal</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>32</td>
<td>The contribution of digitalization on the local cultural heritage for tourism: an example of the Edirne City</td>
<td>Turkey</td>
<td>Ender Bilar</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>33</td>
<td>Sing a folk song for public libraries</td>
<td>Turkey</td>
<td>Erol Yilmaz</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>34</td>
<td>Sistema de información para ayudar a personas consumidoras de sustancias psicoactivas a superar la adicción, y herramienta de información para no consumidores</td>
<td>Colombia</td>
<td>Estefanía Bernal, Valderrama</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>35</td>
<td>“Transforming libraries: welcoming migrants in Lyon’s libraries”</td>
<td>France</td>
<td>Fanny Pradier, Alyson Michon, Anouk Bousquet, Jérémy Da Silva</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>36</td>
<td>The strategies for facilitating environmental sustainability of a green library-Taipei experience</td>
<td>Taiwan, China</td>
<td>Tung-mei Shen</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>37</td>
<td>Library space morphs to learning space: detailing key trends, techniques, and technologies of this transformation</td>
<td>Taiwan, China &amp; USA</td>
<td>Yi-Tai Jiang, Feng-Ru Sheu</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>38</td>
<td>Long term development trends – analysis of strategic objectives in Moldova university libraries</td>
<td>Norway, Moldova &amp; Romania</td>
<td>Ane Landoy, Silvia Ghinculov, Angela Repanovici, Natalia Cheradi</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>39</td>
<td>Cantonese corner-let migrants organically grow with the city in Guangzhou Library</td>
<td>China</td>
<td>Sijia Liu, Zhang Jiangshun, Wang Changqing</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>No.</td>
<td>Title</td>
<td>Country</td>
<td>Presenter(s)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>-----</td>
<td>----------------------------------------------------------------------</td>
<td>------------------------</td>
<td>-----------------------------------</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>40</td>
<td>Use of supplementary reading materials to reduce spelling errors among Sri Lankan Second Language Learners: with reference to grade 6 students of Sri Shylanthayathana Sunday School of Habarakada, Sri Lanka</td>
<td>Sri Lanka</td>
<td>Hasitha Priyashantha Koralage Upul Lekamge</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>41</td>
<td>QuickGET Intelligent Library System</td>
<td>Taiwan, China</td>
<td>Lingli Tseng Chingfan Wu</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>42</td>
<td>Growing up mobile: chances and challenges for the library</td>
<td>Germany</td>
<td>Heike vom Orde</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>43</td>
<td>IE Library. Borrow &amp; Return Smart Station. DIY</td>
<td>Spain</td>
<td>Amada Marcos</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>44</td>
<td>New insights into written cultural heritage: material science and art technology</td>
<td>Germany</td>
<td>Irmhild Ceynowa</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>45</td>
<td>We design with industry in mind! Bridging the gap between industry practitioners and academics in the design and development of Library and Information Studies courses</td>
<td>New Zealand</td>
<td>Jan Irvine Kristine Openshaw Pam Bidwell Geoff Kelly</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>46</td>
<td>New programme – new audience, a step towards a new perception in a society (Recognize and map heritage: cultural orienteering on the plateau)</td>
<td>Serbia</td>
<td>Jelena Glišović Ana Milutinović</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>47</td>
<td>Right open access: proposal for action to support the transformation of societies</td>
<td>Mexico</td>
<td>Juan Miguel Palma</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>48</td>
<td>A Critical Development of International and Comparative Librarianship Theory</td>
<td>USA</td>
<td>Jimena Sagas</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>49</td>
<td>The role Academic Libraries could play in sensitizing researchers about research data management: a case of Makerere University Library</td>
<td>Uganda &amp; South Africa</td>
<td>Joseph Balikuddembe Ssebulime Martie Van Deventer</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>50</td>
<td>Healthy body, healthy mind</td>
<td>Malaysia</td>
<td>Mastura Muhamad Siti Fatyah Sulaiman Nur Izzani Abdul Manaf Mohamed Nabeel Sidek</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>No.</td>
<td>Title</td>
<td>Country</td>
<td>Presenter(s)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>-----</td>
<td>-----------------------------------------------------------------------</td>
<td>---------------</td>
<td>--------------------------------------------------</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>51</td>
<td>Enhancing readership of books from library to build better society</td>
<td>India</td>
<td>Jyoti Chitale</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>52</td>
<td>National Museum of Qatar Library Rare Books – International collection of gastronomy books &amp; manuscripts</td>
<td>Qatar</td>
<td>Kathoom Al Bulushi, Susan Parker-Leavy, Zaineeb Al Baloushi</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>53</td>
<td>Hybrid information literacy instruction: an experiment in blended learning</td>
<td>Egypt</td>
<td>Kathryn Vanderboll</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>54</td>
<td>Kids &amp; Teens &amp; Libraries – together on a cultural journey</td>
<td>Estonia</td>
<td>Katre Riisalu, Triin Soone</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>55</td>
<td>Considering the compliance scale of available resources with people information needs in reading stations in Bushehr Municipality in 2016</td>
<td>Iran</td>
<td>Abdulrasool Khosravi, Fatemeh Moradi</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>56</td>
<td>Libraries Unlimited, Bangladesh</td>
<td>Bangladesh</td>
<td>Kirsty Crawford</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>57</td>
<td>UNIMAS IR – Repository, Visibility and Excellence</td>
<td>Malaysia</td>
<td>Karen Kornalius</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>58</td>
<td>Connections and collaboration of 800 libraries in Japan: Collaborative Reference Database</td>
<td>Japan</td>
<td>Jin’ichi Kitano</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>59</td>
<td>Immigrant information seeking behaviour in everyday life: Photovoice study</td>
<td>USA</td>
<td>Krystyna K. Matusiak, Shimelis Assefa, Emily Bongiovanni, Angela Naumov</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>60</td>
<td>Free postal loan service for the disabled (Chaeknare)</td>
<td>South Korea</td>
<td>Yoon Young Ah</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>61</td>
<td>Research project “Open Access in vocational education and training research”</td>
<td>Germany</td>
<td>Karin Langenkamp</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>62</td>
<td>LibCompass Wayfinding App – Experience sharing from the Library of the City University of Hong Kong</td>
<td>China</td>
<td>Michael Cheng</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>63</td>
<td>Transform, think out of the box, connect, collaborate the East Asia, South East Asia and Pacific Libraries with US Libraries</td>
<td>USA</td>
<td>Katherina Lee, Buenaventura Basco, John Hickok</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>No.</td>
<td>Title</td>
<td>Country</td>
<td>Presenter(s)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>-----</td>
<td>----------------------------------------------------------------------</td>
<td>----------------</td>
<td>-------------------------------------------------------------------------------</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>64</td>
<td>Creating strong young readers in a digital media landscape</td>
<td>Denmark</td>
<td>Lotte Hviid Dhyrbye</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>65</td>
<td>Design thinking for libraries: To dive in the deep end of innovation</td>
<td>Spain</td>
<td>Lluís Vicente, Maria De Vallibana, Gemma Echeverria</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>66</td>
<td>Preserving Electronic Government Information in the United States</td>
<td>USA</td>
<td>Lynda Kellam</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>67</td>
<td>Amazing years as a volunteer librarian in Ethiopia from 1997-2017</td>
<td>USA</td>
<td>Marie Paiva</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>68</td>
<td>Online Archive of Singapore Newspapers</td>
<td>Singapore</td>
<td>Mazelan Anuar</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>69</td>
<td>Digital repositories in Academic Libraries goals, advantages and requirements</td>
<td>Tunisia</td>
<td>Imen Aloui</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>70</td>
<td>#SmartSelangor Mobile Library: The trojan horse of books</td>
<td>Malaysia</td>
<td>Mastura Muhamad, Meor Muhammad Fawaz, Meor Latip, Mohamed Fadzil, Mohd Fauzi</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>Laily Hafidzun Shukri, Norelmin Sapuan</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>71</td>
<td>Transformation of Academic Library Service in China: Current trends, challenges and opportunities</td>
<td>China &amp; USA</td>
<td>Hongxia Liu, Michael Huang</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>72</td>
<td>IMU Library App for Android users-reaching the Gen Y from a click at the fingertips</td>
<td>Malaysia</td>
<td>Mohamad Syahrul Nizam, Md Ishak, Norzilamazni Saniman, Mohd Fadzil Kemat, Nur Hafizah, Norhalim Mohd Nor</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>73</td>
<td>Islamic literacy camp</td>
<td>Malaysia</td>
<td>Mohd Azizi Zainudin</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>74</td>
<td>Bohol Congressional Library innovation: Creative spaces for community engagement</td>
<td>Philippines</td>
<td>Maria Vida C. Aparicio</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>75</td>
<td>Football connects libraries</td>
<td>Indonesia</td>
<td>Nathalie Sugondho, Mira Fatimah</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>No.</td>
<td>Title</td>
<td>Country</td>
<td>Presenter(s)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>-----</td>
<td>----------------------------------------------------------------------</td>
<td>------------------</td>
<td>--------------------------------</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>76</td>
<td>Learn, play and connect – The New Experiential Library @Singapore Sports Hub</td>
<td>Singapore</td>
<td>Hoi Ying Ng</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>77</td>
<td>Al-Qur’an Braille: Brilliant trail</td>
<td>Malaysia</td>
<td>Nihayah Ebni Hajar Norafidah Muhamad Wirsat Haiziah Abu</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>78</td>
<td>Library and Librarians role on information access and privacy in Kenya</td>
<td>Kenya</td>
<td>James Nyambane Nyakundi</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>79</td>
<td>Earrings for reading: Podcasts of Iranian Children’s National Library</td>
<td>Iran</td>
<td>Parisa Pasyar Alireza Akbari</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>80</td>
<td>Computational analysis, browsing, screening, and access for email</td>
<td>United States</td>
<td>Peter Chan</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>81</td>
<td>Slovenian National Strategy of Open Access and its impact on scientific publishing of Primorska University Researchers’</td>
<td>Slovenia</td>
<td>Petrusa Miholic</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>82</td>
<td>Atypical, ideal future library: CJ Creator Library @Korea University</td>
<td>South Korea</td>
<td>Hyo Jin Park</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>83</td>
<td>Let’s do homework at the libraries</td>
<td>Malaysia</td>
<td>Ahmad Nizam Ismail Abdul Hakim Abdul Rashid Rosniza Elias Norhidayah Salleh</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>84</td>
<td>Pahang Public Library Senior Citizen Club</td>
<td>Malaysia</td>
<td>Maria Hamzah Mohd Norshazlin Sa’adun Nazir Tuan Khairul Azhar Tuan Kuning</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>85</td>
<td>Impact of “Word of Mouth” on information literacy</td>
<td>Saudi Arabia &amp; Pakistan</td>
<td>Akira Akira Rabai Rabii</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>86</td>
<td>Taiwan Memory- Showcase the transformation of digital services over a decade</td>
<td>Taiwan, China</td>
<td>Shu-Hsien Tseng Yi-Rong Lee Ching-Ju Cheng</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>87</td>
<td>The role of academic librarians in education and training: A timeline of attitude transformation</td>
<td>Australia</td>
<td>Romany Manuell</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>No.</td>
<td>Title</td>
<td>Country</td>
<td>Presenter(s)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>-----</td>
<td>----------------------------------------------------------------------</td>
<td>------------------</td>
<td>--------------------------------</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>88</td>
<td>Engaging the classroom – Google forms and library guides</td>
<td>USA</td>
<td>L. M. Rudasill</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>89</td>
<td>You want to automate your library with RFID; What now?</td>
<td>Netherlands</td>
<td>Sandra Flisijn</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>90</td>
<td>Role of NGOs in library development in India</td>
<td>India</td>
<td>Sarika Sawant</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>91</td>
<td>Cancer information: A survey of health and medical information services offered by public libraries in Japan</td>
<td>Japan</td>
<td>Masae Sato, Makiko Miwa, Yukie Isobe</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>92</td>
<td>International Cooperation and Communication Program for Library Professionals: Showcase of recent projects implemented by “Bibliotekovedenie” (Library and Information Science) Journal of the Russian State Library</td>
<td>Russia</td>
<td>Ekatetina Shibaeva</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>93</td>
<td>Storytelling without borders – Explore the World through picture books</td>
<td>Taiwan, China</td>
<td>Show-Ru Shen, Shu-Ya Hsieh</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>94</td>
<td>Goethe-Institut one company, one corporate design, three different examples how to approach library and customer’s needs</td>
<td>Thailand</td>
<td>Sirirat Tinarat</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>95</td>
<td>Digitisation and making digitised content accessible – The Slovak National Library</td>
<td>Slovakia</td>
<td>Ludmila Rohonova</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>96</td>
<td>Museum of Islamic Art Library, Doha, Qatar – Outreach and increasing visitors to our library</td>
<td>Qatar</td>
<td>Susan Parker-Leavy</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>97</td>
<td>Let's have fun : Edutainment @ Raja Tun Uda Library</td>
<td>Malaysia</td>
<td>Mastura Muhamad, Suzlana Abdul Hamid, Mohamed Fadzli Mohd, Fauzi, Noor Asmah Azan</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>No.</td>
<td>Title</td>
<td>Country</td>
<td>Presenter(s)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>-----</td>
<td>----------------------------------------------------------------------</td>
<td>---------------</td>
<td>--------------------------------------------------</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>98</td>
<td>Let's read together for 10 minutes with welfare recipients @Development Committee &amp; coordination of the Legislative Assembly (JAPERUN) of Melaka</td>
<td>Malaysia</td>
<td>Mohamed Aizammuddy, Mohamed Idris, Suhaimi Sarijan, Nurul Hidayah Che' Man, Muhammad Fahmi Azri, Mustafa Hong Chia Ling</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>99</td>
<td>Green neighbourhood @library</td>
<td>Malaysia</td>
<td>Noorazura Ab Wahab, Airin Noor Ab Majid</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>100</td>
<td>Getting it right – How to start digitizing on a shoestring</td>
<td>Poland</td>
<td>Tomasz Gruszkowski</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>101</td>
<td>Wa-Kosho! Learn and discover by seeing, touching, and feeling</td>
<td>Japan</td>
<td>Asami Tanaka, Anri Tanaka</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>102</td>
<td>The Austrian Library Association's International Program for Volunteer Librarians – Travelling with a mobile library</td>
<td>Austria</td>
<td>Susanne Tretthahn</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>103</td>
<td>Transform libraries – transform societies: Go green</td>
<td>Germany</td>
<td>Antonia Trojok, Petra Hauke</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>104</td>
<td>The whole school reading for half an hour</td>
<td>China</td>
<td>Huiqin Shen</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>105</td>
<td>Current status of open science in Japan and China: Policy, research data repository and management</td>
<td>Japan &amp; China</td>
<td>Hiroyuki Tsunoda, Yuan Sun, Masaki Nishizawa, Xiaomin Liu</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>106</td>
<td>Black Squirrel GNU/Linux: The Worlds first operating system designed for libraries, museums, and archives</td>
<td>USA</td>
<td>Trevor Watkins</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>107</td>
<td>Digital Public Library of Chile: new formats, new readers</td>
<td>Chile</td>
<td>Victor Farrú</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>108</td>
<td>Flexible students flexible information literacy</td>
<td>Canada</td>
<td>Virginia Pow, Christine Brown</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>109</td>
<td>Transforming students' lives</td>
<td>Malaysia</td>
<td>Wei Haan Goh</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>110</td>
<td>Library to you on car free day</td>
<td>Malaysia</td>
<td>A Wirda Dalina</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>No.</td>
<td>Title</td>
<td>Country</td>
<td>Presenter(s)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>-----</td>
<td>----------------------------------------------------------------------</td>
<td>-----------------</td>
<td>-------------------------------------------</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>111</td>
<td>Cooking the books: Developing an “Academic” cookbook collection</td>
<td>Canada</td>
<td>Whitney Kemble</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>112</td>
<td>Peking University Scholarly Communication ecosystem</td>
<td>China</td>
<td>Yue Wu, Haiyuan Cui, Chengfu Wei, Ling Zhu, Pengcheng Luo, Yigang Zhou, Dan Liu, Yuanjun Zhang</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>113</td>
<td>Everyone can be a maker – The Maker Contest at the Guangzhou Library</td>
<td>China</td>
<td>Jiangshun Zhang, Kaiyin Xiao</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>114</td>
<td>National Museum of Qatar Library – A new library in heart of museum</td>
<td>Qatar</td>
<td>Zainab Albloushi</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>115</td>
<td>“So much depends upon a red wheelbarrow”</td>
<td>Turkey</td>
<td>Sinan Akilli, Umut Al, Guleda Dogan, Zehra Taskin</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>116</td>
<td>Towards sharing Persian Name Authority Data in the Virtual International Authority File (VIAF)</td>
<td>Iran</td>
<td>Massoomeh Niknia</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>117</td>
<td>Libraries for children and young adults in Germany. An overview</td>
<td>Germany</td>
<td>Benjamin Scheffler</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>118</td>
<td>Our mobile library is a green library</td>
<td>Iran</td>
<td>Khadije Morady</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>119</td>
<td>The development of the book report creation support game</td>
<td>Japan</td>
<td>Yukinori Okabe, Takashi Harada, Sho Sato, Kengo Akashi, Yui Fujita, Shiori Okamoto, Megumi Natsuake</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>120</td>
<td>IYALI 2018: New Services and Community Outreach in African Public Libraries</td>
<td>Nigeria, Uganda &amp; Lithuania</td>
<td>Nkem Osuigwe, Gertrude Kayaga Mulindwa, Ramune Petuchovaite</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
Session 105

IFLA – How to get published?
11:45 – 12:45 | Conference Hall 3

The aim of this session is to provide guidance on being published in academic and professional journals, including IFLA Journal and other IFLA related publications.

Topics include:
- Choosing a journal
- The editorial and peer review process
- IFLA Journal scope and content
- Publishing with IFLA
- Author support

Session 106

Continuing Professional Development and Workplace Learning - Coaching Sessions
11:45 – 13:30 | Conference Hall 1/2

Chairs: Catharina Isberg and Ewa Stenberg (Sweden), Almuth Gastinger (Norway) and Ulrike Lang (Germany)

The session offers career and professional development coaching for the individual and is an initiative from the Continuing Professional Development and Workplace Learning (CPDWL) section. All WLIC delegates are welcome to join the coaching session.

The set up will be a drop-in session where the participants can choose between different areas.
The coaches cover a wide variety of coaching areas within professional development. The coaching will focus on one individual or a small group of individuals. Each coaching interaction will last approximately 15-30 minutes. The focus of the coaching will be to help develop the individual’s career and professional development and/or develop the individual’s understanding of how involvement in the work of IFLA can help the individual’s career and professional development.

Societal trends, such as increased globalization, urbanization, and digitalization, are placing new demands on the library and information sector. To ensure that library staff and information professionals are prepared to adapt to these changes, it is imperative for associations and institutions to be ‘learning organizations’ and develop their staff by providing opportunities for continuing professional development and training in the workplace. The individual also needs to take responsibility for her or his own career planning and development. The IFLA Guidelines for Continuing Professional Development: Principles and Best Practices state: “The individual library and information professional is primarily responsible for pursuing ongoing learning that constantly improves knowledge and skills.”

Continuing Professional Development and Workplace Learning - Career and professional development coaching
Catharina Isberg (Helsingborg Public Library, Sweden)

Session 106a
New ISSN Portal and Extranet: Discover our advanced services! - ISSN
12:00 – 12:45 | Expo Pavilion / Tech Lab

On January 4th, 2018, the ISSN International Centre launched its new web portal (https://portal.issn.org) based on linked data and its Extranet for publishers requesting ISSN. New features include the release of essential ISSN information as linked open data, new content display services including timeline, geolocation of publications, title history and title relations, and new streamlined processes for ISSN requests. During this session, you will discover the richness of ISSN data and engage in a dialogue with ISSN product owners.

Speakers: Gaëlle Béquet and Clément Oury (ISSN International Centre, France) and Simona Rizza
Session 106b
IFLA/De Gruyter Publications
13:00 – 13:45 | Expo Pavilion / Tech Lab

Budding authors, experienced practitioners and library and information science researchers Would you like to hear more about the IFLA/De Gruyter publications series? Do you have an idea for a book or edited work on a hot topic? Come along to express your views, learn about the trials and tribulations of writers, appreciate the pleasures and the pitfalls of making your opinions known and help shape future professional publishing. Take this opportunity to talk with the Series Editor, Janine Schmidt.

New publications from the IFLA Publications series will be presented by the authors and editors:

   Edited by: Hauke, Charney & Sahavirta
2. Global Action on School Library Education and Training
   Edited by: Schultz-Jones & Oberg
3. Collaborative Library Design: Strategies to Ensure Success
   Edited by: Koen & Lesneski

Sponsor: IFLA/DeGruyter Publications

Session 108
SC II - Indigenous Matters
13:30 – 16:00 | 302

Session 109
SC II - Bibliography
13:30 – 16:00 | 303

Session 110
SC II - Document Delivery and Resource Sharing
13:30 – 16:00 | 304
Session 112

IFLA Global Vision (SI)
13:45 – 15:15 | Plenary Hall

IFLA is inviting you to the launch of the Global Vision call for actions, a global call which aims to create the biggest ideas store for actions in the library world.
The most important key finding from the IFLA Global Vision discussion is the discovery that we are globally united in our goals. After the successful launch of the Global Vision Report Summary, with its 10 highlights and 10 opportunities, Global Vision has kicked off once again in a second phase of discussions —this time to create the biggest ideas store for actions! The first part of this session will explore the findings from the Global Vision Report Summary and share insights about how we could turn our ideas into actions.

Our vision, our future! #iflaglobalvision

Session 113

Celebrating IT innovations in libraries - Information Technology (SI)
13:45 – 15:45 Ballroom 1

Chairs: May Chang (United States) and Leda Bultrini (Italy)

1. ILMS & digital libraries, Open Source, OER, Open Access, the Open Movement.
   Edmund Balnaves (Prosentient Systems, Australia)
2. MARC and beyond: our three Linked Data choices
   Richard Wallis (Data Liberate, United Kingdom)
3. Embedded from the start: IT in the world’s newest national library building
   Sohair Wastawy and Stuart Hamilton (Qatar National Library, Qatar)
4. IT integration into LIS education: an academic librarian’s perspective
   Lynn Kleinveldt (Cape Peninsula University of Technology, South Africa)
5. Emerging and innovative technologies: IE University Library reinventing higher education
   Amada Marcos (IE University and IE Business School, Spain)
6. Achieving ongoing technical innovations in libraries
   Frank Seeliger (Technical University of Applied Sciences, Germany)
Session 114
Sanctuaries in the city: the public library as a safe space - Metropolitan Libraries
13:45 – 15:45 | Plenary Theatre

1. Public Libraries are safe and neutral spaces...when people aren’t in them!
   Leonee Ariel Derr (Stonnington Library and Information Service, Australia)

2. Public library and private space: Homeless queer youth navigating information access and identity in Toronto
   Benjamin Walsh (University of Toronto Libraries, Canada)

3. Welcome to All: Design’s Role in Creating an Inclusive, Safe and Beloved Community Destination
   Traci Engel Lesneski (MSR Design, United States)

4. Public library as a safe place: principles and experiences of Brazilian Park Libraries in Rio de Janeiro
   Ana Ligia Silva Medeiros (Casa de Rui Barbosa Foundation, Brazil), Aline Gonçalves da Silva (Oswaldo Cruz Foundation (FIOCRUZ), Brazil) and Gilda Olinto (Brazilian Institute for Information in Science and Technology (IBICT), Brazil)

5. Libraries as vectors of integration for immigrants and refugees: access to information and education in the Ideas Box in France
   Jérémy Lachal and Muy-Cheng Peich (Bibliothèques Sans Frontières, France)

6. Library for the homeless: A case study of a Shelter House and a School for Homeless in Indonesia and Malaysia
   Tri Lastiwi Danarsiwi (Center for Scientific Documentation and Information, Indonesia) and Badruessam Nurfarawahidah (MARA University of Technology, Malaysia)

Session 115
Transforming Libraries via Automatic Indexing - Subject Analysis and Access
13:45 – 15:45 | Ballroom 2

Chair: Athena Salaba (United States)

1. Automation first - the subject cataloguing policy of the Deutsche Nationalbibliothek
   Ulrike Junger (Deutsche Nationalbibliothek, Germany)
2. Using named-entity recognition for automatic indexing
   Rachael Goh (National Library Board of Singapore, Singapore)

3. Inverting the cataloging process to streamline tech services and significantly increase discoverability and search for special collections
   Marjorie M.K. Hlava and Judith C. Russell (Access Innovations, Inc., New Mexico, United States)

4. Machine Learning and DDC
   Svein Arne Brygfjeld, Freddy Wetjen and André Walsøe (National Library of Norway, Norway)

5. Lessons learned from automatic indexing projects regarding Persian language specifications
   Mahboubeh Ghorbani and Fattaneh Torkashvand (National Library and Archives of Iran, Iran, Islamic Republic of)

---

Session 116
Information Literacy: from practice to research and back again - Library Theory and Research with Information Literacy
13:45 – 15:45 | Conference Hall 3

Chairs: Gaby Haddow (Australia) and Min Chou (United States)

The purpose of this session is to hear about a range of critical approaches and research models that contribute to building new theory; the challenges of applying theory in practice; the technology dimension in theoretical frameworks; how learning theories can inform practice; and cultural perspectives associated with learning.

Part I: Information Literacy Practice across Disciplines, Contexts and Environments
Moderator: Min Chou (New Jersey City University, United States)

1. Critical Information Literacy Teaching in British Columbia
   Debbie Schachter (Capilano University, Canada)

2. Making This World a Better Place Through Information Literacy: In4skill Campaign for Rural Communities
Yazid Ibrahim (National Library of Malaysia, Malaysia) and Zuliana Ab Rashid (National Library of Malaysia, Malaysia)

3. Information Literacy of Undergraduate Vietnamese Students Viewed from the Perspective of Cultural Context
   Zuza Wiorogórska (University of Warsaw, Poland)

4. Vantaa City Library - Transcending Consumer-producer Relations in Public Library Music Services
   Ville Karinen (Tikkurila Public Library, Finland) and Teemu Kide (Vantaa City Library, Finland)

Part II: Panel Discussion on Integration of Theory and Practice in Information Literacy
Moderator: Gaby Haddow (Curtin University, Australia)

1. How Philosophical Theory Informs Information Literacy Practice
   Michael Flierl (Purdue University, United States) and Clarence Maybee (Purdue University, United States)

2. From Information Literacy to Green Literacy: Training Librarians as Trainers for Sustainability Literacy
   Petra Hauke (Humboldt University of Berlin, Germany)

   Krystyna K. Matusiak (University of Denver, United States) and Chelsea Heinbach (University of Nevada, United States)

4. From Global Theories to Local Practice and Original Knowledge: Learning the Way Through Systems Co-Design
   Mary M. Somerville (University of the Pacific, United States), Anita Mirijamdotter (Linnaeus University, Sweden), Christine S. Bruce (James Cook University, Australia), Ian Stoodley (Queensland University of Technology, Australia) and Krenare Pireva (University for Business and Technology Pristina)

Session 117
International Relations: How far have we come and where do we go from here? Progress, feedback and feasibility - National Organizations and International Relations Special Interest Group
13:45 – 15:45 | Conference Hall 1/2
Chairs: Katharina Beberweil (Netherlands) and Francesco Mangianello (Canada)

Part I:
1. The Silk Road International Library Alliance
   Stuart Hamilton (Qatar National Library, Qatar)
2. BRICS National Libraries and International Relations initiatives to promote the exchange of knowledge and best practices amongst each other
   Sonto Moleme (National Library of South Africa, South Africa)
3. International cooperation of the National library of Russia
   Kseniia Morozova and Ekaeterina Feodorova (National Library of Russia, Russian Federation)
   TBA

Part II:
5. International Engagement: Path Forward to Building Strategic International Partnership
   Francesco Mangianello (Library and Archives Canada / Government of Canada, Canada)

Session 117a

Digitization Challenges solved with Zeutschel - Zeutschel
14:00 – 14:45 | Expo Pavilion / Tech Lab

Since more than 50 years Zeutschel is partner of Libraries and Archives around the world for Scan-and Long-Term-Preservation technology. Since more than 10 years Zeutschel supports Workflow, Presentation and needed software for digitization projects too. The overview about software- and hardware tools for digitization solutions will be presented. The challenges of communication, cooperation, changing requirements, open source and open access development are our daily business.

Speaker: Michael Lütgen
Session 117b
Tale of a Library - Library Channel
15:00 – 15:45 | Expo Pavilion / Tech Lab

Library Channel has produced a documentary movie about the history of Finnish libraries. “Tale of a Library" tells the story of the library from the late 18th century to the present day added with the customers point of view. The session includes an audiovisual presentation of Libraries.fi / Library Channel and it’s video production practices followed by a screening of the documentary itself ending in a Q&A session. “Tale of a library” is narrated and subtitled in English.

Speakers: Panu Somerma, Mikko Helander

Session 117c
Expo Pavilion Session
16:00 – 16:45 | Expo Pavilion / Tech Lab
Please check the IFLA Congress App for the up-to-date Programme

Session 118
Business Meeting II - IFLA Journal
16:15 – 18:45 | 301

Session 119
Business Meeting I - Permanent UNIMARC Committee (PUC)
16:15 – 18:45 | 302

Session 120
SC II - News Media
16:15 – 18:45 | 303

Session 121
SC II - Audiovisual and Multimedia
16:15 – 18:45 | 304
Session 123


16:00 – 18:00 | Plenary Hall

Chair: Martyn Wade (United Kingdom)

In many national contexts, citizens are seen to be either “with the government or against it,” leaving little opportunity to freely and safely express more nuanced views of current social, political or economic issues. While notable authoritarian regimes quite transparently monitor and limit societal discussion, others, ostensibly democratic, may work in practice to blunt potentially unfavourable social commentary on the pretence of defending political stability or public morality. IFLA’s Freedom of Access to Information and Freedom of Expression (FAIFE) Advisory Committee explores this phenomenon—and the potential role of civil society and information professionals in advancing freedom of expression—through the experience and insights of an NGO leader, an academic public intellectual, and an officer of UNESCO.

Speakers:
Indriaswati Dyah Saptaningrum (University of New South Wales; former Executive Director of the ELSAM human rights organization (Indonesia), Australia), Azmi Bin Sharom (University of Malaysia, Malaysia), Swaraj Paul Barooah (The Centre for Internet and Society, India) and Ming-Kuok Lim (UNESCO Programme Communication and Information, Indonesia)

Session 124

Fragile! Careful Handling Required: Manuscript housing, conservation and metadata documentation for access - Strategic Programme on Preservation and Conservation (PAC) with Rare Books and Special Collections (SI)

16:00 – 18:00 | Ballroom 1

In 2017, an IFLA workshop on developing metadata standards for palm leaf manuscripts highlighted the importance of taking a more holistic approach to these rare, and often fragile works. Too often, the tools and guidance available to the library community is ill suited to manuscripts, as opposed to books or other works. What experience can we share, and how can we overcome this challenge?
The Strategic Programme on Preservation and Conservation is therefore focusing its 2018 WLIC session on the preservation and storage of, as well as metadata for documentation and access to, both manuscripts in general, and palm leaf manuscripts in particular. Within the session, there will be an update on work on developing metadata standards for palm leaf manuscripts, and a series of presentations on broader work to ensure the sustainability and accessibility of manuscripts.

1. Designing Metadata Standards for Manuscripts – Update on ongoing IFLA Work  
   TBA

2. Digital Union Catalogue of Malay Manuscripts: The Way Forward  
   Faizal Hilmie Yusof (Digital Union Catalogue of Malay Manuscripts, Malaysia)

3. Fifty Shades of EAD: Bringing together the theory and practice of manuscript description at the National Library of France  
   Mélanie Roche (Bibliothèque nationale de France, France) and Maryline Devidale (Fifty Shades of EAD, France)

4. A Strategic Program for Safeguarding Palm Leaf Manuscripts in Sri Lanka  
   Muthurajah Norman Ravikumar (Eastern University Sri Lanka, Sri Lanka)

5. Manuscript Storage, Preservation digitization and metadata development for documentation access - case studies of libraries in Nepal  
   Bina Vaidya (Tribhuvan University Central Library, Nepal)

Session 125  
UNESCO Session – Libraries and a Universal Internet  
16:00 – 18:00 | Plenary Theatre

Delivering an Internet that works for everyone is more than just about connectivity. In its work on Internet Universality, UNESCO has established four principles which should underpin the spread and development of the web – that it should be rights based, open, accessible, and subject to multi-stakeholder governance (ROAM).

Over the past year and a half, UNESCO has built on these principles by defining a set of indicators of Internet Universality, organised according to the ROAM principles above, as well as cross-cutting factors. This session will explore the conclusions to which UNESCO has come, their relevance to
library activities and values, and how the application of the indicator framework can work for libraries.

A second part of the session will look at practical efforts by libraries to build the connectivity necessary to give people access, notably in situations where reliable connections are simply not available.

Speakers:
Misako Ito (UNESCO, Thailand), Ann Okerson (Centre for Research Libraries, United States), Wan Mazli Bin Wan Razali (Sarawak State Library, Malaysia), Basheerhamad Shadrach (World Wide Web Foundation, India), Mandiaye Ndiaye (Cheikh Anta Diop University, Senegal), Mahmoud Khalifa (Cybrarians: The Arabic Portal of Librarianship & Information, Egypt) and Jonathan Hernandez-Perez (Instituto de Investigaciones Bibliotecologicas, UNAM, Mexico)

Session 126
Social networks. Looking for the next big thing: libraries and social networks - Joint Division I and Division IV Session
16:00 – 18:00 | Ballroom 2

1. Looking for the next big thing
Guy Berthiaume (Library and Archives Canada, Canada)

2. Instagram as a media to get information: a case study at Grhatama Pustaka Special Region of Yogyakarta
Raisa Fadelina (Muhammadiyah University of Yogyakarta, Indonesia)

3. Blogging & Social Media for Library Marketing & Communications
Mimi Calter (Stanford University, United States)

4. Social networking sites, the lifeline among the students and librarians: information needs, marketing and promotion
Shamim Aktar Munshi (Aligarh Muslim University, India)

5. Social networks: golden gate to promoting library services and activities.
Charles Brilee (National Library of Malaysia, Malaysia)

6. Using video to socialise the science of family literacy and promote libraries
Rachael Browning, Kate Hannah, Louise Denoon, Kylie Webb and Vicki McDonald (State Library of Queensland, Australia)
Session 127  
Designing inclusive libraries - Library Buildings and Equipment  
16:00 – 18:00 | Conference Hall 3

Chair: Diane Koen (Canada)

1. Keynote: What are the values that enable library spaces to be truly inclusive?  
Ilona Kish (Public Libraries 2020, Belgium)

Didier Vin-Datice (Ministère de l’Éducation Nationale, France)

3. Llambaye Learning Centre for social inclusion in rural areas.  
Assane Fall (Feusseul, Senegal)

4. Redesign with inclusion in mind: Creating a checklist for inclusive spaces.  
Heidy Berthoud (Vassar College Libraries - New York, United States)

5. Inclusive Libraries: Architecture, services, collections and training combine in a Catalanian Libraries accessibility project.  
Susana Peix (Biblioteca Armand Cardona Torrandell Departament de Cultura, Spain)

Traci Lesneski (MSR Design, United States)

Session 128  
Expand your reach in a digital World: How to be in a 1000 places all the time - Management and Marketing  
16:00 – 18:00 | Conference Hall 1/2

Chairs: Anya Feltreuter (Sweden), Jennifer Thompson (Australia) and Leslie Weir (Canada)

1. Keynote: Expand Your Reach in a digital World, Ana Brzezinska  
Ana Brzezinska (Independent filmmaker, Poland)

2. Beyond Social Media: A Current View of the Digital Marketing Landscape in Libraries  
Hong Cheng (University of Cincinnati, United States)

3. Use the opportunities of the digital world - transformed library services, resource reallocation and developed work structure
4. How social is your media? Managing social media marketing in academic libraries
   Catharina Isberg and Josefin Andersson (Helsingborg Public Library, Sweden)

5. Content Marketing Strategies via Instagram for Indonesian Libraries
   Widiatmoko Adi Putranto (Universitas Gadjah Mada, Indonesia) and Ashry Noviana Fajry
   (Library of Center for Trade Education and Training of Ministry of Trade, Indonesia)

6. IFLA BibLibre International Marketing Award 2018: First Place Winner: “2017 Youth Fines
Amnesty”
   Johannes Neuer (New York Public Library, United States)

7. IFLA BibLibre International Marketing Award 2018: Second Place Winner: “Keeping up with
the Librarians”
   Bonnie Mager (Invercargill Libraries and Archives, New Zealand)

8. IFLA BibLibre International Marketing Award 2018: Third Place Winner: “Greetings from
Zagreb”
   Dragana Koljenik (The National and University Library in Zagreb, Croatia)
Session 129
Conference of Directors of National Libraries (CDNL)
08:00 – 17:00 | Offsite

Location: Balairung Seri, Royal Museum, Kuala Lumpur (former National Palace) circa 6 kilometres from the Kuala Lumpur Convention Centre.

Registration: Please note all the participants (also assistants or observers) are expected to register by sending an email to cdnl@kb.nl. If you have questions about the meeting agenda or arrangements, please contact the secretariat of CDNL at the same email address.

Session 129a
Libraries for Children: presenting new IFLA Guidelines at a new Malaysian library - Libraries for Children and Young Adults
08:30 – 11:00 | Offsite 1

Location: The new Branch Library PUSTAKA KL @TTDI, Pusat Komuniti Taman Tun Dr. Ismail, Lot 31204, Jalan Athinahapan, Taman Tun Dr. Ismail, 60000 Kuala Lumpur

Transportation:
• for the first 54 registered participants: bus and minivan free of charge will leave from KLCC at 7:40, return from PUSTAKA KL @TTDI at 11:00
• other participants (maximum 26) can take public transportation (MRT - which is line 9, coloured green on transit maps, alight at TTDI Station, then take Feeder bus T814)

Registration: At IFLA secretariat at KLCC
Maximum number of attendants: 80

1. Introduction: Kuala Lumpur libraries for children and young adults and TTDI new library
   Normah Abdul Mutalib (Kuala Lumpur Libraries, Malaysia)
2. The new IFLA Guidelines for Library Services for Children
   Carolynn Rankin (Leeds Beckett University, United Kingdom)
3. The work of the International Board on Books for Young People (IBBY) today
   Redza A. Khairuddin (Former IBBY President, Malaysia)

4. Library visit: Kuala Lumpur libraries for children - visit of TTDI library
   Shaharizad Adnan, Hasbullah Muhammad Nonudin and Anita Mohd Jali (Kuala Lumpur libraries, Malaysia)

---

Session 130
SC II - Preservation and Conservation
08:00 – 10:30 | 301

Session 131
SC II - Acquisition and Collection Development
08:00 – 10:30 | 302

Session 132
SC II - Library and Research Services for Parliaments
08:00 – 10:30 | 303

Session 133
SC II - Art Libraries
08:00 – 10:30 | 304

Session 135
Rethinking our Reach - Communications for Professional Units - IFLA
08:15 – 09:15 | Conference Hall 1/2

The development of a new IFLA website gives Professional Units an opportunity to rethink how to communicate their activities. Representatives of the IFLA Professional Units (primarily the Information Coordinator and Officers) are invited to this interactive discussion with the communications team from IFLA Headquarters to talk about how to use IFLA's communication and publishing tools to reach their international audience and facilitate the working of their own Standing Committee.
Session 136
Plenary session (SI)
08:30 – 09:15 | Plenary Hall
Speaker: Dato’Sri Nancy Shukri
Please check the IFLA Congress App for the up-to-date Programme

Session 137
Libraries, as a catalyst for economic, social and cultural development: the local libraries have acted as a vehicle for access to knowledge, ideas and information and as a free service open and available to anyone - Africa (SI)
09:30 – 11:30 | Plenary Hall
Chair: Rosemary Shafack (Cameroon)

1. The role played by an academic library in fostering a reading culture amongst children with special needs
   Aubrey Harvey Chaputula (Mzuzu University, Malawi)

2. Importance of action synergy and Governmental support to make visible Malagasy Librarian community
   Reyna Josvah-Rabiaza and Julisse Rafaramilanto (Public institution for developing good governance and integrity, Madagascar)

3. LEAP From Pilot to Scale: Embedding Digital Reading within the Kenya National Library Service
   Joan Mwachi-Amolo (Worldreader East Africa, Kenya)

4. The engagement of communities in the provision of library services: the case of public libraries in Zambia
   Velenasi Mwale Munsanje (International School of Lusaka, Zambia) and Allan Mudenda Hagwelele (Ministry of General Education, Zambia)

5. Offline Internet Access: Extending the reach of libraries in Africa
   Lachal Jérémy and Peich Muy-Cheng (Libraries Without Borders, France)

6. Refugees’ Information Seeking in Nyarugusu Camp, Tanzania
   Benedicta Obodoruku (Long Island University-Post Campus, United States)

   Moses Moses Isutsa (Pwani University, Kenya) and Kavuri Purity (Kenya National Library Services, Kenya)
Session 138
Marrakesh Treaty in force - the role of libraries - Libraries Serving Persons with Print Disabilities Section (SI)
09:30 – 11:30 | Ballroom 1

Chair: Kirsi Yläinne (Finland)

1. The Right Guide: Making Marrakesh Come to Life
   Victoria Owen (University of Toronto Scarborough Library, Canada)

2. Impact of the WIPO Marrakesh Treaty on International Cooperation for Library Services to Persons with Print Disabilities
   Hiroshi Kawamura (Assistive Technology Development Organization, Japan)

3. Accessible Book Consortium and implementing the Marrakesh Treaty
   Michele Woods (WIPO, Switzerland)

4. Building Capacity for Marrakesh Treaty Readiness
   Dipendra Manocha (DAISY Consortium, India)

5. The Marrakesh Treaty and stories of librarians in Latin America
   David Ramírez-Ordóñez (National Library of Colombia, Colombia), Virginia Inés Simón (Red CDPD, Argentina) and Leonardo Ramírez-Ordóñez (Conector Foundation, Colombia)

Session 139
Data Librarian: Needs and Qualifications - Education and Training, Science and Technology and Continuing Professional Development and Workplace Learning
09:30 – 11:30 | Plenary Theatre

1. Pushing the Boundaries of a Data Services Ecosystem at an Academic Library
   Yun Dai (New York University, Shanghai, China)

2. What is a Data Librarian?: A Content analysis of Job Advertisements for Data Librarians in the United States Academic Libraries
   Hammad Rauf Khan (University of North Texas, United States) and Yunfei Du (University of North Texas, United States)

3. Engaging Liaison Librarians: Identifying Impact of an Research Data Management Educational Intervention
Megan Sapp Nelson (Purdue University, United States) and Abigail Goben (University of Illinois at Chicago, United States)

4. Is Data Management a New “Digitization”?: A change of the role of librarians in the context of changing academic libraries’ tasks
   Anna Wałek (Gdańsk University of Technology, Poland)

5. Investing and Trading in Strategic Resources for Academic Data Services: A case study
   Angela Hamilton and Deena Yanofsky (University of Toronto Scarborough (UTSC), Canada)

Session 140
To Have and not to Hold: The End of Ownership - Copyright and other Legal Matters (CLM) and Freedom of Access to Information and Freedom of Expression (FAIFE) Advisory Committee (SI)
09:30 – 11:30 | Ballroom 2

Chairs: Martyn Wade (United Kingdom) and Evelyn Woodberry (Australia)

The shift from buying physical library media to licensing digital content has profound impacts on the way libraries acquire and give access to content. From e-books that can disappear at the whim (or the mistake) of the owners of a server far away, to the limits on sharing and archiving imposed by some contracts. From the potential monitoring of reader behaviour, to the criminalisation of those who simply want to improve user experience. The dominance of digital media in information provision has both broadened the field of information to which we have access, but potentially made it shallower in terms of the use that libraries, and their users, can make of it. The joint CLM-FAIFE session will look at the question of the end of ownership from a legal and an ethical point of view, drawing on the experience and knowledge of the two communities.

1. The Limits of Licensing.
   Tom Lipinski (University of Wisconsin, United States)

2. The Possibilities of Licensing.
   Ann Okerson (Centre for Research Libraries, United States)

3. The Balance among Licenses and Exceptions and Limitations to Copyright.
   Swaraj Paul Barooah (The Centre for Internet and Society, India)

4. Privacy Concerns and Other Side Effects of Licensing.
Brent Roe (Laurentian University, Canada)

5. Special Issues in the Developing World; Open Access as a Recapturing of Ownership.
   Jonathan Hernandez-Perez (UNAM, Mexico)

---

Session 141
Beyond MARC - Cataloguing

09:30 – 11:30 | Conference Hall 3

Chair: Vincent Boulet (France)

1. The Evolution of BIBFRAME: from MARC Surrogate to Web Conformant Data Model
   Philip E. Schreur (Stanford University, United States)

2. How does true RDA cataloguing change how we catalogue?
   Jenny Wright (BDS, United Kingdom)

3. Who Will be Our bf: Comparing techniques for conversion from MARC to BIBFRAME
   Sharon Farnel, Abigail Sparling, Ian Bigelow and Danoosh Davoodi (University of Alberta, Canada)

4. Still waiting for that funeral: the challenges and promises of a Next-Gen Intermarc
   Sébastien Peyrard and Mélanie Roche (National Library of France, France)

5. Linked Data: Metadata Schemata of the Music Scores of Jose Maceda Collection
   Sonia M. Pascua (University of the Philippines, Philippines)

---

Session 142
Librarian Fashion: What does the way we dress say about us? - New Professionals, Management of Library Associations and Public Libraries

09:30 – 11:30 | Conference Hall 1/2

Chairs: Montserrat Espuga Condal (Spain), Andrés Reinoso (Argentina) and Antoine Torrens (France) and Vesna Vuksan (Serbia)

Have you ever made a quick judgement about someone because of what they’re wearing? Sure, we have all done it. Does this mean that the way we dress at work influences how we are perceived and categorized in society?

The topic of Librarian Fashion opens a myriad of questions: Should librarians wear a uniform? Can we wear tattoos? Should we dress with dignity – and what does dignity mean? What about...
piercings? Jewels? Religious or political symbols? Does it depend on a personal choice, on the country we live in, or on the position we hold in the library? Should a library director dress like a librarian or like a director? Do you believe in enclothed cognition?

1. Dressed to the 746s: Australian Librarian Style
   Amy McKenzie and Anne Reddacliff (State Library of New South Wales, Australia) and Bonnie Wildie (State Archives and Records New South Wales, Australia)

2. Hair and Hairstyles as Metaphors for the Librarians: A Librarian’s Perspective and a Live Performance
   Jesús Lau (Universidad Veracruzana, Mexico) and Raymond Pun (California State University, United States)

3. Wear the past in the present for the future
   Puspa Diana Jawi, Japri Bujang Masli and Muhammad Annwar Bin Adenan (Sarawak State Library, Malaysia)

4. Traditional Costumes as librarians’ uniforms for work at Public Libraries of Yogyakarta, Indonesia
   Atin Istiarni (University of Muhammadiyah Magelang, Indonesia) and Ida Fajar Priyanto (Gadjah Mada University, Indonesia)

5. Women librarians in traditional and modern attires in India: Nationwide scenario
   Sarika Sawant (SNDT Women’s University, India)

6. A New Look for a New Role; Challenging Stereotypes of Librarian Style
   Dina Youssef (Bibliotheca Alexandrina, Egypt)

7. Does Our Grooming Affect the Usage of our Library? A Sharing of Experiences from a Series of Workshops
   Nurfarawahidah ‘Fara’ Badruesham (University Technology MARA (UiTM), Malaysia)

---

**Session 142a**

**Standards solution for the academic world - BSI Group**

*10:00 – 10:45 | Expo Pavilion / Tech Lab*

The session will outline how international standards provide a valuable and necessary framework to equip students with global best practice.

It will look into how UK and international universities use standards and showcase BSOL – the
bespoke online standards library.

The session will also feature a guest speaker from UPNM, who will share their experiences and advice on how to realise the full potential of standards in teaching and research.

Speaker: Ning Lu (International territory manager at BSI and the guest speaker from UPNM)

---

Session 143
SC II - Rare Books and Special Collections
10:45 – 13:15 | 301

Session 145
SC II - Metropolitan Libraries
10:45 – 13:15 | 303

Session 147
SC II - Information Literacy
10:45 – 13:15 | 305

Session 147a
The Library of the Future – Right Now - PressReader
11:00 – 11:45 | Expo Pavilion / Tech Lab

There’s been a big change in the way people discover all kinds of content. Yes, even library patrons. Libraries must transform their business model to meet changes in human behavior, or get left behind. Mark will outline three key things that libraries can learn from companies like Netflix and Spotify to improve the patron experience. They learned long ago that while people are interested in content, it’s the way content is discovered that’s important. It’s time libraries followed suit.

Speaker: Mark Ritchie
Session 148
Measuring Up – Rethinking e-metrics in the world of e-collection metrics, value propositions and management dashboards - Statistics and Evaluation with E-Metrics Special Interest Group (SI)

11:45 – 12:45 | Plenary Hall

This session explores the use of e-metrics from new perspectives and with a broader view of their use in the overall library decision making processes. The speakers will highlight new approaches to e-metrics in decision making and demonstrate examples of tool kits and visualization techniques that make metrics more usable and understandable across different audiences.

Chair: Mary-Jo Romaniuk (Canada)
Speaker: Tina Thomas (Edmonton Public Libraries, Canada)

Session 149
Defining the Digital Social Sciences - Social Science Libraries (SI)

11:45 – 12:45 | Ballroom 1

Chair: Debora Cheney (United States)

1. Digging Deeper, Reaching Farther: Libraries Empowering Users to Mine the HathiTrust Digital Library: An Overview
   Harriett Green (University of Illinois at Urbana-Champaign, United States)

2. Digital initiatives for local communities on the basis of Polish example
   Zbigniew Gruszka (University of Lodz, Poland)

Session 150
Role of government and law libraries in times of crisis and turmoil - Law Libraries with Government Libraries

11:45 – 12:45 | Plenary Theatre

1. Interactive conversion Contributing to the conversation:
   Jane Sanchez (Library of Congress, United States) and Yolanda Patrice Jones (Florida A&M University, United States)
2. Florida A&M University College of Law – The Special Access to Justice Mission of an HBCU
Yolanda Patrice Jones (Florida A&M University, United States)

Session 151
Presentation of the coming book: School Library Education and Training - School Libraries
11:45 – 12:45 | Ballroom 2

This session continues the work of the School Libraries Section in supporting the implementation of the 2015 *IFLA School Library Guidelines* (2nd ed.). A forthcoming book on this topic will be published by DeGruyter Saur, co-sponsored by the International Federation of Library Associations and Institutions (IFLA) and the International Association of School Librarianship (IASL) and co-edited by Barbara Schultz-Jones (USA) and Dianne Oberg (Canada).

Chairs: Joanne Plante (Québec, Canada) and Barbara Schultz-Jones (United States)

1. Regional Workshops: Collaborative Professional Development for In-Service Librarians in South Carolina, USA
Karen Gavigan (University of Alberta South Carolina, United States)

2. Reforms in Education for School Librarians in China
Zhang (Bella) Jing (Sun Yat-sen University, China)

3. Pathways for School Library Education and Training in Japan
Rei Iwasaki (Kyoto Notre Dame University, Japan)

Elizabeth Burns (Darden College of Education, United States)

5. The Initial Training of Teacher Librarians in France: Towards the Construction of a Faceted Professional Identity
Valérie Glass (Cité internationale, France)

6. Building and Sustaining a Network of School Libraries in Portugal: The Role of Professional Development
Isabel Mendinhos (Gabinete da Rede de Bibliotecas Escolares, Portugal)
Session 151a
Creative Commons Update
13:00 – 13:30 | Ballroom 2

Chair: Stephen Wyber (IFLA, Netherlands)

With nearly 1.5 billion works now available under Creative Commons licences, the CC movement is looking to build on successes to date to embed openness in creativity and use of culture and information. With certificate courses available for librarians and others, efforts to develop search functionality, and reform to the global network, there is a lot for those in the library field interested in CC to catch up on.

This short session will offer an overview of current priorities and events, with a possibility to ask questions and hear more about how to get involved.

Speakers: Paula Eskett (Core-Ed, Canterbury, New Zealand) and Stephen Wyber (IFLA, Netherlands)

Session 152
Start-up Meeting - Library Publishing Special Interest Group
11:45 – 13:30 | Conference Hall 3

Library Publishing, in an increasing number of mostly electronic forms and formats, has been rapidly on the rise over this decade. Most of this activity is driven by one or likely more priorities that are so well expressed in IFLA’s Global Vision Highlights and Opportunities: (1) Commitment to Equal and Free Access; (3) Serving our Communities; (4) Embracing Digital Innovation; and (9) Guardians of the Memory of the World.

Last year we sought expressions of interest for an IFLA Special Interest Group and in 2018 would like to follow this up with a discussion on the priority areas and issues, should the Group be approved. What should be the role of this group and how can libraries be helpful to each other if they are or plan to be active in this area? If you (or your institution) are interested in this emerging area of library practice, please join us to discuss your highest priorities, interests, and questions. IFLA brings a special opportunity to meet local needs, by sharing and cross-pollinating activities, tools, and
best practices on a global basis. Let’s talk about specifically about how the IFLA environment can advance our publishing mission -- and let’s make a plan to move ahead!

Discussion leaders:
Reggie Raju (University of Cape Town Libraries, South Africa), Melanie Schlosser (Library Publishing Coalition, United States) and Ann Okerson (Centre for Research Libraries, United States)

**Session 153**
IFLA Officers Capacity Building – Collaboration and Networking
11:45 – 13:30 | Conference Hall 1/2

IFLA Staff and Professional Committee members will work with IFLA Professional Unit representatives in this session to develop IFLA’s professional activities. Together we will look at organizing WLIC sessions, induction of new Standing Committee members following elections in 2019, and making networks for the sharing of best practice.

The session is specifically for Officers (Chairs and Secretaries of IFLA Sections), IFLA Information Coordinators, Review Group Chairs and Special Interest Group Conveners.

The session will be repeated on **Tuesday 28 August** (session 198) for those who can’t attend today.

**Session 153a**
Research for Digital Natives with Nexis Uni
12:00 – 12:45 | Expo Pavilion / Tech Lab

With interviews, focus groups and a crowdsourcing challenge, we identified how digital-native university students have new research needs:

- Personalized research with alerts, saved searches and annotated documents available on their devices of choice
- Sophisticated discovery tools that quickly sift through many websites and databases at once
- Collaboration tools for group projects through shared folders and documents

Learn more about Nexis Uni, our new student-focused research product.
Speaker: Megan Burnside (LexisNexis, United States)

Session 153b
Awards Presentation - IFLA
12:45 – 13:45 | Expo Pavilion / Tech Lab

A number of important IFLA-related awards will be handed out to their recipients during this session.

Chair: Barbara Lison, (IFLA Treasurer)

Session 153c
Poster Session 2
12:00 – 14:00 | Exhibition Halls 1 & 2

In the Exhibition Hall you will find approximately 122 unique poster presentations. Posters will be on display in the Exhibition Hall throughout the week and will be showcased by the presenters during two two-hour sessions: from 12:00 to 14:00 on Sunday and Monday, 26 and 27 August. Posters are an ideas fest and we invite you to look, listen and learn as presenters explain their ideas, services or programmes. Presenters often provide handouts, printed materials, leaflets or pamphlets for distribution.

For more details please look on page 122

Session 154
SC II - Science and Technology Libraries
13:30 – 16:00 | 301

Session 155
Business Meeting I - Linked Data Technical Sub-Committee (LIDATEC)
13:30 – 16:00 | 302
Congress Programme | Monday 27 August 2018

Session 156
SC II - Public Libraries
13:30 – 16:00 | 303

Session 157
SC II - Library Services to Multicultural Populations
13:30 – 16:00 | 304

Session 158
SC II - Library Services to People with Special Needs
13:30 – 16:00 | 305

Session 159
Progress in the IFLA Library Development Programme - Strategic Programmes: Library Development Programme (SI)
13:45 – 15:45 | Plenary Hall

Chair: Christine Mackenzie (IFLA President-elect)

What we did, what we learned: Building Strong Library Associations, International Advocacy Program and Leaders Programme
Ingrid Bon (IFLA, Netherlands)

Session 160
Planning digital preservation: in for the long run - Preservation and Conservation with Information Technology (SI)
13:45 – 15:45 | Plenary Theatre

Chair: Alenka Kavčič Čolić (Slovenia)

1. PERSIST - The shared challenge of long-term preservation
   Ingrid Parent (University of British Columbia, Canada)
2. Preparing to Preserve: Three Essential Steps to Building Experience with Long-Term
Digital Preservation
Cory Lampert and Jason Vaughan (University of Nevada, United States)

3. Cost and security improvement of Long Time Preservation by the use of open source software and new ISO standard in National Library repository
Dariusz Paradowski (National Library of Poland, Poland)

4. Planning and execution: Digitization of an endangered material in Obafemi Awolowo University, Nigeria
Omobilade Opeyemi Adeagbo, Sunday Obadare, Bukky Asubiojo and Femi Z. Oguntuase
(Obafemi Awolowo University, Nigeria)

5. The Vatican Apostolic Library’s Digital Preservation Project
Paola Manoni, Ángela Núñez Gaitán and Irmgard Schuler (Vatican Apostolic Library, Holy See (Vatican City State))

6. The distributed digital preservation methodology at the Brazilian Network Cariniana
Miguel Angel Márdero Arellano and Alexandre Faría De Oliveira (Ministério da Ciência, Tecnologia, Inovações e Comunicações (MCTIC), Brazil)

7. Web Archiving Issues and Challenges in State Government of Sarawak (Malaysia): Do they really need their website to be archived?
Jassalini Jamain, Ayu Lestari Yahya, Natalia Muhammad and Musa Ayob Abdul Rahman
(University of Technology Mara (UiTM), Malaysia)

8. Plans for an OAIS Interoperable Data Architecture and Protocols
M. W. Kearney III (Sponsored by Google, United States), D. Giaretta (PTAB Ltd., United Kingdom), J. Garrett (Garrett Software, United States) and Steve Hughes (California Institute of Technology, United States)

Session 162
Art libraries and their users: who’s transforming who? - Art Libraries
13:45 – 15:45 | Ballroom 2

Chair: Lucile Trunel (France)

1. Users-curators transform the library
Klaus Ulrich Werner (Freie Universitaet Berlin, Germany)

2. Using library events, exhibitions and technology to inspire your art Library visitors
3. Dissemination of the strategies of the libraries at the Museo Nacional del Prado and the Museo Nacional Thyssen-Bornemisza in Madrid
Soledad Cánovas del Castillo (Museo Thyssen-Bornemisza, Spain) and María Luisa Cuenca (Museo Nacional del Prado, Spain)

4. Artists’ information seeking behaviour
Han Leng Lee (Curtin University, Australia) and Gaby Haddow (Curtin University, Australia)

5. “Lalit kala akademi”: an art store of Indian Government
Deepti Babbar (Lalit Kala Akademi, India) and Parveen Babbar (Jawaharlal Nehru University, India)

Session 163
Empowering Scholarly Communication Transforms Societies - Serials and Other Continuing Resources
13:45 – 15:45 | Conference Hall 3

Chair: Margaret Mering (United States)

1. Scholarly Communication at the Crossroad: From Subscription to Open Access
Gayle R.Y.C. Chan (University of Hong Kong, China)

2. Exploring Bibliometric Mapping in NUS using BibExcel and VOSviewer
Irine Tanudjaja and Gerrie Kow Yu (National University of Singapore Libraries, Singapore)

Ngozi B. Ukachi (University of Lagos Library, Nigeria)

4. Should OA Journals be sealed? : Case of journals in Thai-Journal Citation Index
Namtip Wipawin (Sukhothai Thammathirat Open University, Thailand), Chatree Wongkaew (King Mongkut’s University of Technology Thonburi, Thailand) and Jutharat Sarawanawong (Kasetsart University, Thailand)

5. Skills and Competencies for Scholarly Communication: An Indian Perspective
Meghana Sanjeeva (Vivekanand Education Society, Mumbai, India) and Sushama Powdwal (Formerly with Shreemati Nathibai Damodar Thackersey Women’s University, India)
6. Open Access Books: an international collaboration to explore the practical implications for librarians of increasing access to scholarly research outputs
   Neil Smyth (University of Nottingham, China) and Sam Oakley (Swansea University, United Kingdom)

7. Assessing the Competencies and Skills of Academic Librarians in Nigeria for Scholarly Communication
   Ezra Shiloba Gbaje, Sarah Dauda Yani and Imoisili Ojeime Odigie (Federal University Lokoja, Nigeria)

---

**Session 164**

Reference and information services shifting gears - Reference and Information Services
13:45 – 15:45 | Conference Hall 1/2

Chairs: Christine Brown (Canada) and Marydee Ojala (United States)

As the nature of reference and information services work changes, adapts and evolves in light of transformations in the wider world, what should we anticipate as new skills for our job descriptions and professional competencies? We will present a workshop style session that addresses how to acknowledge and develop skills and competencies in two different contexts.

1. Librarians as information champions in the world of infobesity and fake news
   Muy-Cheng Peich and Jérémy Lachal (Bibliothèques Sans Frontières, France) and Allister Chang (Libraries Without Borders International, United States)

2. Librarians beyond brick and mortar: A framework for embedding STEM library services in virtual spaces
   Trevor Watkins (Kent State University, United States)

---

**Session 164a**

What is SAGE Publishing doing to support research? - SAGE Publications
14:00 – 14:45 | Expo Pavilion / Tech Lab

Speaker: Rosalia da Garcia (Managing Director, SAGE Publications Asia Pacific)
Session 164b

METLIB Short Film Award - Metropolitan Libraries
15:00 – 15:45 | Expo Pavilion / Tech Lab

Screening of films selected for the IFLA Metropolitan Libraries Short Film Award, given to the best short film about public libraries in large cities and metropolitan areas. The Award is a partner of “A Corto di Libri”, a contest organized by the Italian Library Association (AIB), and is sponsored by the Free Library of Philadelphia and Pikes Peak Library District.

Speaker: Corrado Di Tillio (Chair, Metropolitan Libraries Section, Italy)

Session 164c

Expo Pavillion Session
16:00 – 16:45 | Expo Pavilion / Tech Lab

Please check the IFLA Congress App for the up-to-date Programme

Session 166

Emerging Trends in Internet -based Information Services for Urban and Rural Agricultural Development: an international perspective - Agricultural Libraries Special Interest Group (SI)
16:00 – 18:00 | Ballroom 1

Chair: Satendra Singh Dhaka (India)

1. An analysis of information sharing model in the traditional market and its comparison with a proposed model of developing information and knowledge sharing in e-commerce in the agricultural sector of Iran
   Mehrnoosh Mirzaei and Maziar Amirhosseini (Agricultural Research, Education and Extension Organization (AREEO), Iran, Islamic Republic of)

2. Challenges of Meeting Information Needs of Rural Farmers through Internet-Based Services: Experiences from Developing Countries in Africa
   Francisca Chinyeaka Mbagwu, Oyemike Victor Benson and Charis O Onuoha (Federal Polytechnic, Nigeria)

3. Emerging Trends in Providing Electronic Access to Information to Urban Agriculturists in
North America
Deva E Reddy (Texas A&M University, United States)

4. Empowering farmers’ community through digital media for achieving Sustainable Development Goals (SDGs) in India
Sunil Goria (Babasaheb Bhimrao Ambedkar University, India), Sanjay Kumar Bihani (Ministry of External Affairs, India) and K L Mahawar (Babasaheb Bhimrao Ambedkar University, India)

5. Improving rural farmers’ access to information through ICT based extension information services
Anunobi Chizoba Pamela (Nnamdi Azikiwe University, Nigeria) and Anunobi Chinwe Veronica (Federal University of Technology, Nigeria)

6. Urban Farmers via Social Media Group: The Role of Internet - based Information Services in meeting the Urban Agricultural Information Needs
Samsul Farid Samsuddin (Universiti Putra Malaysia, Malaysia)

---

Session 167
Planning for Newsprint, Now and Into the Future for Paper Media

16:00 – 18:00 | Plenary Theatre

Chairs: Teri Sierra (United States) and Jeanne Drewes (United States)

1. Preservation and Conservation of Newsprint on National Press Monument: An Effort to Preserve Indonesian Journalism History
Labibah Zain and Akmal Faradise (State Islamic University Sunan Kalijaga Library Yogyakarta, Indonesia) and Syifa Adiba (Australian National University, Australia)

2. Challenges to Preserve Indigenous Newspapers: A Case of Developing Country
Nosheen Fatima Warraich and Amara Malik (University of the Punjab, Pakistan)

3. Newspaper Clippings, How Are You Today??
Febi Sugiarti and Aam Mariyamah (Universitas Indonesia, Indonesia)

4. The Great Clove: Challenges in Preserving Historic newsprint…
Tamara Adriani Salim, Mega Alif Marintan and Febriyanto (Universitas Indonesia, Indonesia)

5. Preserving Newspapers at the University of Hawaii Manoa Library
Kazuko Hioki (University of Hawaii Manoa Library, United States)
Session 168

Collaboration in LIS education in developing countries using social media - LIS Education in Developing Countries Special Interest Group

16:00 – 18:00 | Ballroom 2

Chairs: Elham Sayyad Abdi (Australia) and Ian Stoodley (Australia)

1. Developing a LIS curriculum in collaboration with social media as a delivery and communication tool: a bachelor’s degree curriculum model for inclusion of LIS professionals through lateral entry
   Wathmanel Seneviratne, Damayanthi Gunasekera and Harsha Balasooriya (Open University of Sri Lanka, Sri Lanka)

2. Development of Learner Centered Supplementary Curriculum for Library and Information Science Fraternity by Analyzing Social Networks: A Concept
   Priyanka Chand Bhatt (University of Delhi, India)

3. Is there a role for social media in LIS curriculum development process in developing countries?
   Sarah Kaddu (Uganda Christian University, Uganda) and Eric Nelson Haumba (YMCA Comprehensive Institute, Uganda)

4. Let’s collaborate: Exploring Library and Information Science lecturers’ and students’ experience of social media as a collaboration tool through phenomenography
   Bekti Mulatiningsih (University of Queensland, Australia) and Ari Zuntriana (UIN Maulana Malik Ibrahim Malang, Indonesia)

5. LIM Education and Collaboration among the Developing Countries: An Overview of Opportunities and Barriers in the Age of Social Media
   Kanwal Ameen and Amara Malik (University of the Punjab, Pakistan) and Sana Naveed Khan (Institute of Communication Studies University, India)

6. LIS Curriculum Design: Collaborative Partnership of Various Stakeholders in Social Media
   Noorhidawati Abdullah and Kiran Kaur (Department of Library & Information Science, Faculty of Computer Science & Information Technology, University of Malaya, Malaysia)

7. Providing MOOCs through Social Media: An Effective way of imparting LIS education in India
   Rajul Sharma (University of Madras, India)

8. Role of Social media in Collaborative Library and Information Science Education among SAARC Countries
   Azra Aftab and P.M. Naushad Ali (Aligarh Muslim University, India)
Session 169

Transform Resource Sharing - Exceed Expectations - Document Delivery and Resource Sharing
16:00 – 18:00 | Conference Hall 3

Chair: Peter Collins (United States)

1. Linking Up Library Resources With Digital Right Management: Challenges and Opportunities in Indonesia
   Ali Irhamni and Triani Rahmawati (National Library of Indonesia, Indonesia) and Lasmo Sudharno (Aksaramaya Inc., Indonesia)

2. Disruptive collection acquisition: Awareness, readiness and adoption among Malaysian Academic libraries
   Noorhidawati Abdullah, Aliyu Olugbenga Yusuf and Aimi Ihsan Zaidi (University of Malaya, Malaysia)

   Janet Coles and Greg Lucas (California State Library, United States)

4. Resource sharing initiatives in Brazil and Latin America
   Tainá Batista de Assis and Bianca Amaro (Brazilian Institute for Information in Science and Technology, Brazil)

Session 170

Association Members Meeting
16:00 – 18:00 | Conference Hall 1/2

Libraries – by providing meaningful access to information to all – are motors of change. Yet to fulfil this role into the future, libraries themselves need to be ready not just to adapt, but to stay ahead of trends.

IFLA is working to make this possible by building a united library field, better able to work together to face the challenges of globalisation, and turn them into opportunities to serve our users. In the second phase of the Global Vision, IFLA is focusing on actions – clear, new ideas for what we can do ourselves, and with partners, to achieve our goals.
Success will depend on new ways of thinking, on changes in mindset. The President’s Session at the 2018 World Library and Information Congress will therefore look at what it takes to change mindsets and mobilise, to change ourselves in order to better change our world.

Session 171
SC II - Law Libraries
16:15 – 18:45 | 301

Session 172
Business Meeting - Linked Data Special Interest Group
16:15 – 18:45 | 302

Session 173
Business Meeting II - FRBR
16:15 – 18:45 | 303

Session 174
SC II - School Libraries and Resource Centres
16:15 – 18:45 | 304

Session 175
SC II - Social Science Libraries
16:15 – 18:45 | 305

Session 175a
Cultural Evening
19:00 – 00:00 | Offsite

It will take place at MaTiC Malaysia Tourism Center.
See page 83 for full details.
Session 176
Business Meeting II - ISBD Review Group
08:00 – 10:30 | 301

Session 177
Business Meeting II - Strategic Programme on Preservation and Conservation (PAC)
08:00 – 10:30 | 302

Session 178
SC II - Reference and Information Services
08:00 – 10:30 | 303

Session 180
SC II - Libraries Serving Persons with Print Disabilities
08:00 – 10:30 | 305

Session 181
Plenary Session (SI)
08:30 – 09:15 | Plenary Hall
Speaker: Dato’ Ali Mohd Hanafiah Mohd Yunus
Please check the IFLA Congress App for the up-to-date Programme

Session 182
Mainstreaming Access to Information, Knowledge and Libraries in Development, Democracy and Governance - Access to Information Network - Africa (ATINA) Special Interest Group (SI)
09:30 – 11:30 | Plenary Hall

Chairs: Abraham Azubuike (United States) and Lindi Nhlapo (South Africa)

1. Mechanisms and Metrics for Mainstreaming Knowledge, Libraries and Information Services in Development: Concept Note
   Abraham Azubuike (United Nations Dag Hammarskjöld Library, United States)

2. An Economic Valuation of the Quezon City Public Library – Main: A Mixed Methods
Approach on a Total Economic Value Framework
Dridge Paul Reyes (Centro Escolar University, Philippines) and Dan Anthony Dorado (University of the Philippines, Philippines)

3. La contribution des bibliothèques universitaires au développement communautaire: l’exemple de la bibliothèque de l’Université Virtuelle du Sénégal
Djibril Diallo (Université Virtuelle du Sénégal, Senegal)

4. Mechanism for Renewing and Maintaining the Library as the Core of the University Research and Learning Enterprise
Chinwe Veronica Anunobi, Rebecca Ape and Jibril Alhassan (Federal University of Technology, Nigeria)

Session 183
Bibliotecas para la Paz, la transparencia y la inclusión social Libraries for peace, transparency and social inclusion - Latin America and the Caribbean (SI)
09:30 – 11:30 | Ballroom 1

1. Libraries for Peace (L4P) and Community-Library Inter-Action (CLIA).
Clara M. Chu (University of Illinois at Urbana-Champaign, United States)

2. Libraries and community: IFLA role.
Gloria Pérez-Salmerón (IFLA President)

3. Biblioteca Universitaria W. K. Kellogg como puente a una cultura de paz y sus “Bibliotecas comunitarias”
Ruth Guzman (EARTH University - Costa Rica, Costa Rica)

4. Bibliotecas comunitarias y la búsqueda de la Paz - Experiencias en Medellín
Luis Carlos Raigoza (Comfenalco - Antioquia, Colombia)

5. Bibliotecas para la Paz: experiencias de trabajo con la comunidad. Resumen, posters y taller de discusión
Ana Maria Talavera (Pontificia Universidad Católica del Perú, Peru)

Session 184
Public Library of the Year Awards - Public Libraries, Metropolitan Libraries and Library Buildings and Equipment
09:30 – 11:30 | Plenary Theatre
Chairs: Jan Richards (Australia), Corrado Di Tillio (Italy) and Diane Koen (Canada)

Join us in Kuala Lumpur for the announcement of the prestigious 2018 IFLA/ Systematic Public Library of the Year Awards.

This year we received 35 entries from 19 countries across 6 continents. Learn about each of the short-listed libraries before being in the audience to hear the winning library proclaimed.

The Awards are sponsored by Systematic and have been developed as a partnership between the Public Libraries, Metropolitan Libraries and Library Buildings and Equipment Sections.

2018 IFLA/ Systematic Public Library of the Year Awards
Martin Brøchner-Mortensen (Systematic, Denmark) and Jakob Lærkes (Gladsaxe Public Libraries, Denmark)

Session 185
09:30 – 11:30 | Ballroom 2

Chairs: Mary-Jo Romaniuk (Manitoba, Canada) and Ewa Stenberg (Sweden)

The 2016 IFLA Guidelines for Continuing Professional Development set out clear principles for supporting the library’s most valuable asset - its staff. The Guidelines position continuing professional development as a shared responsibility: The individual staff member is responsible for their own learning - but they share that responsibility with their employers, their professional associations and their educational institution.

This session will involve a blending of information and discussion. Following a brief overview of the guidelines themselves, three speakers (coming from a variety of geographic areas and organization types) will present short case studies illustrating their experiences using the guidelines in their institutions. Following that, the audience will be given an opportunity to engage in small groups
to discuss current and best practices for using the Guidelines. The results from these small group discussions will be shared back with the larger group.

1. Understanding the IFLA Guidelines for Continuing Professional Development: An Overview
   Vivian Lewis (McMaster University, Canada)

2. Implementing the CPD Guidelines in a Swedish context
   Karin Linder (Head of the Swedish Library Association, Sweden)

3. Investing in Continuing Professional Development for Public Library Staff: Experiences from Edmonton Public Library
   Tina Thomas (Edmonton Public Libraries, Canada)

4. Supporting the CPD Guidelines: The Library School / iSchool Perspective
   Sandy Hirsh (San Jose State University, United States)

---

**Session 186**

Challenges to copyright in the 21st century - Copyright and other Legal Matters (CLM)

Advisory Committee

09:30 – 11:30 | Conference Hall 3

Chair: Evelyn Woodberry (Australia)

The session will be divided into two with the first hour provided by three members of the IFLA International Leaders programme. The speakers will explore the many ways in which librarians are advocating for copyright and share examples of how librarians are mobilising on a variety of issues. The second hour will highlight three topics challenging traditional copyright laws.

1. Building a network of library copyright experts: the example from the Caribbean.
   Robin Kear (University of Pittsburgh, United States)

2. Analysis of Kenneth Crews’ study on exceptions and limitations to copyright for libraries and archives worldwide. The “Librarians to Congress” (#bibliotecariosalsenado) campaign in Colombia.
   David Ramírez-Ordóñez (National Library of Colombia, Colombia)

3. How to help librarians understand copyright in three steps.
   Zhao Yan (National Science Library, Chinese Academy of Sciences, China)
   Susan Reilly (Qatar National Library, Qatar)
5. Indigenous & Copyright
   Te Paea Paringatai (University of Canterbury, New Zealand)
6. Open Access
   Kgomotso Radijeng (Botswana Institute of Technolog, Botswana)
7. Public Lending Right.
   Christina de Castell (Vancouver Public Library, Canada)

**Session 187**

**Catalysts for environmental and social sustainability: Libraries supporting young adults’ quest for a better future - Environment, Sustainability and Libraries Special Interest Group with Libraries for Children and Young Adults**

09:30 – 11:30 | Conference Hall 1

**Chair:** Petra Hauke (Germany)

This session addresses themes related to young adults and sustainability, including: environmental, social or economic sustainability; libraries giving possibilities for young adults to create their own sustainable projects; and sustainable library projects or library programs for young adults. Joint session between Libraries for Children and Young Adults and Environment, Sustainability and Libraries Special Interest Group.

1. **Libraries as incubators for social impact projects: the example of the Young Leaders Program in West Africa**
   Jérémy Lachal and Muy-Cheng Peich (Bibliothèques Sans Frontières, France)
2. **“Collect a word, add a word” catalysing youth to sustain local languages: A project at Ngwaketse Junior Secondary School Library**
   Lillian Keabetswe Oats (Botswana)
3. **Library as a “Point of Grow” in Sustainable Development Society**
   Anton Purnik and Ekaterina Vasileva (Russian State Library for Young Adults, Russian Federation)
Ana Maria B. Fresnido (De La Salle University Libraries, Philippines) and Sharon Maria S. Esposo-Betan (University of the Philippines, Philippines)

5. The IFLA Green Library Award 2018 - Result and Reflections
Petra Hauke (Humboldt University of Berlin, Germany)

6. Going green - international student workshop on recycling and SDGs in Joensuu, Finland
Ulla Pötsönen (Joensuu Regional Library, Finland)

7. Campus Sustainability and Information Literacy for First Year Students: Preserving the University’s Environment for the Future
Raymond Pun, Jessica Bustos, Elizabeth-Agenes Gaw, Alfredo Lopez, Karla Moreno, Edwin Rivas) and Xayaphone Salinthone (California State University, United States)

8. Consequence of Androgyny Education to the Rural Community
Adam Zulkarnain Saleng (Malaysia)

Session 187a
UN Sustainable Development Goals transforming societies through informed policy - Government Libraries joint with Library and Research Services for Parliaments
09:30 – 11:30 | Conference Hall 2

Chair: Anoja Fernando (United Kingdom)

1. Keynote: Grounding Good Governance: Making the Case for Government Libraries in Delivering the UN 2030 Agenda
Stephen Wyber (IFLA, Netherlands)

2. The role of the Parliamentary Library in attainment of sustainable development goals: a look at Uganda parliamentary week
Tim Godfrey (Parliament of Uganda, Uganda)

3. Asean Foreign Affair Ministries Libraries Open Data Network: A Feasibility Studies
Ali Irhamni (National Library of Indonesia, Indonesia), Nur Cahyati Wahyuni (Universitas Gadjah Mada, Indonesia) and Wahyu Kumoro (Ministry of Foreign Affairs Republic of Indonesia, Indonesia)

4. The Significance of the National Diet Library, Japan, Branch Library System: Ensuring access to administrative and judicial information. Concluding with a Knowledge Cafe discussion.
Satoko Yoshima (National Diet Library, Japan)
Session 187b
The World Has a Lot to Share - The New York Times
10:00 – 10:45 | Expo Pavilion / Tech Lab

Our complex world requires clear explanation. Luckily, a site license to The New York Times can help your library’s patrons make sense of it all. Providing wide-ranging coverage of international news, arts, culture, travel, and more broadens perspectives and can spark lively community debate. Patrons can get every story, on every device, to connect with the news in the library or on the go. Join us for an inside look at how access NYTimes.com can drive traffic to your library and your website. This session will guide you through the multi-media user experience and help you understand how quick and easy it is to get up and running.


Session 188
SC II - Management of Library Associations
10:45 – 13:15 | 301

Session 190
SC II - Literacy and Reading
10:45 – 13:15 | 303

Session 192
SC II - Education and Training
10:45 – 13:15 | 305

Session 192a
Industry Debriefing - IFLA/KIT
11:00 – 11:45 | Expo Pavilion / Tech Lab

The Industry Debriefing for IFLA WLIC 2018 open to all exhibitors and sponsors including the summary and figures regarding IFLA WLIC 2018 in Kuala Lumpur, a brief introduction to IFLA WLIC 2019 in Athens and an open forum.
Session 193
IFLA’s International Advocacy Programme - IFLA HQ (SI)
11:45 – 12:45 | Plenary Hall

IFLA’s International Advocacy Programme has seen hundreds of librarians around the world mobilise to advocate for the role of libraries in delivering sustainable development. As the updates published to date have shown, the library field has been innovative in looking for ways to get the message across, trying new ideas and tools to gain attention and persuade - websites, TV appearances, games, t-shirts and many more.

This session will focus on just a small selection of the examples that have been shared, with short presentations offering a chance to pick up ideas for your own work at home.

Session 194
Hot Topics - Academic & Research Libraries (SI)
11:45 – 12:45 | Ballroom 1

The Hot Topics session presentations will be very brief, three minutes each, and each presentation will present a controversial topic with discussion points. The presentation will be followed by table discussions facilitated by members of the Academic & Research Libraries standing committee. It is a great opportunity to get to know your fellow conference attendees, and to have some engaging conversations.

Chairs: Lorraine Haricombe (United States) and Mimi Calter (United States)

1. Artificial Intelligence: Disruptor or Transformer of 21st Century Libraries
   Leslie Weir (University of Ottawa, Canada)

2. OA2020: a Brazilian perspective
   Sueli Mara Soares Pinto Ferreira (University of Sao Paulo-Brazil, Brazil)

3. Automatic (or computer supported) Subject Indexing
   Jan Simane (Kunsthistorisches Institut in Florenz, Italy)
Session 195

IFLA Metadata reports - Bibliography, Cataloguing and Subject Analysis and Access
11:45 – 13:15 | Plenary Theatre

Chairs: John DeSantis (United States), Rebecca Lubas (United States) and Miriam Björkhem (Sweden)

Reports on ongoing metadata activities of the IFLA sections (Bibliography, Cataloguing, Subject Analysis and Access). Includes news, information on meetings and how to get engaged in the work of the sections.

IFLA metadata reporting session
John DeSantis (Dartmouth College, United States), Rebecca Lubas (Claremont University Consortium, United States) and Miriam Björkhem (National Library of Sweden, Sweden)

Session 196

Knowledge Café 2018: Continuous Learning for Successful Info Pros in the Knowledge Economy - Knowledge Management with Continuing Professional Development and Workplace Learning and Library and Research Services for Parliaments
11:45 – 12:45 | Ballroom 2

Chairs: Jane Dysart (Canada), Monica Ertel (United States) and Karin Finer (Belgium)

Knowledge Café 2018: The Knowledge Economy: How continuous learning can prepare information professionals for the future.
Julien Sempere (Université Paris-Saclay, France), K Jane Burpee (Centennial College, Canada), Catharina Isberg (Helsingborg Public Library, Sweden), Sandy Hirsh (San Jose State University, United States), Sylvia Piggott (Global Information Solutions, Canada), Loida Febo Garcia (Information New Wave, United States), Steve Wise (House of Commons Library, United Kingdom), Ewa Stenberg (Malmö University, Sweden), Chama Mfula (National Assembly of Zambia, Zambia), Mary Augusta Thomas (Smithsonian Libraries, United States), Gillian Hallam (FAILA (Professor retired), Australia) and Karin Finer (European Parliamentary Research Service, Belgium)
Session 197

11:45 – 12:15 | Conference Hall 3

Flash Session (30min)

Big Data and the Future of Privacy
Tony Doyle (Hunter College in New York, United States)

Session 198

IFLA Officers Capacity Building – Collaboration and Networking
11:45 – 13:30 | Conference Hall 1

IFLA Staff and Professional Committee members will work with IFLA Professional Unit representatives in this session to develop IFLA’s professional activities. Together we will look at organizing WLIC sessions, induction of new Standing Committee members following elections in 2019, and making networks for the sharing of best practice.

The session is specifically for Officers (Chairs and Secretaries of IFLA Sections), IFLA Information Coordinators, Review Group Chairs and Special Interest Group Conveners.

This session is a repeat of Session 153 on Monday 27 August.

Session 198b

Expo Pavilion Session
12:00 – 12:45 | Expo Pavilion / Tech Lab
Please check the IFLA Congress App for the up-to-date Programme

Session 198c

Expo Pavilion Session
13:00 – 13:45 | Expo Pavilion / Tech Lab
Please check the IFLA Congress App for the up-to-date Programme
Session 199

Blockchain – is it worth the fuss? - Flash Session (30 Min) - IFLA HQ with Information Technology (SI)
13:00 – 13:30 | Plenary Hall

Blockchain has become a regular discussion topic across many different domains in the past year. Beyond speculation on bitcoin, more and more sectors are exploring how the technology may be applied to the challenges they face. The library and information field are not different.

But what is blockchain, and does it match up to the hype? What applications may there be to the library field, and what might they mean for the way our institutions operate? This flash session will offer an explanation of what blockchain is, what its implications for libraries.

Speakers:
May Chang (University of Cincinnati, United States), Sandy Hirsh (San Jose State University, United States), Helga Schwarz (Humboldt University Berlin, Germany) and Stephen Wyber (IFLA, Netherlands)

Session 200

SC II - Library Theory and Research
13:30 – 16:00 | 301

Session 201

SC II - Latin America and the Caribbean
13:30 – 16:00 | 302

Session 202

SC II - Africa
13:30 – 16:00 | 303

Session 203

SC II - Subject Analysis and Access
13:30 – 16:00 | 304
Session 204

SC II - Library Buildings and Equipment
13:30 – 16:00 | 305

Session 205

Libraries Transformed to Transform Their Communities (Society) - Asia and Oceania (SI)
13:45 – 15:45 | Plenary Hall

Chairs: Ramesh C. Gaur (India) and Sanjay Kumar Bihani (India)

Keynote Talk: Transforming Libraries to transform societies: Where do we begin?
B. Sadrach (B S Consulting, India)

1. Uzbek Libraries in the Age of Reforms: Serving Communities, Supporting the Countries Transformation
Reysa Alenzuela (The University of south Pacific, Vanuatu), Umida Alimdjanovna Teshabaeva, Shahlo Kholmatova and Mirsaid Fayziev (National Library of Uzbekistan, Uzbekistan)

2. Full STEAM ahead: Empowering and catalyzing creative thinking and social entrepreneurial skills of the community through library makerspace
Donna Lyn G. Labangon (De La Salle University, Philippines), Randolf D. Mariano (U.S. Embassy in the Philippines, Philippines)

3. The SolarSPELL Offline Digital library
Kristen Linzy and Laura Hosman (Arizona State University, United States)

4. Community Library Spaces for Promoting Reading for Pleasure in Thailand
Chommanaad Boonaree, Anne Goulding and Philip Calvert (Victoria University of Wellington, New Zealand)

5. Identifying the role of open access information in attaining the UN Sustainable Development Goals
Jayshree Mamtora and Prashant Pandey (Charles Darwin University, Australia)

6. New Styles of “Reading Space” as the Way to expand Public Library Service in China and Japan
Xiaofang Zhang (Peking University Library, China) and Takashi Nagatsuka (Tsurumi University, Japan)
Session 206

Digital scholarship and knowledge management: building confidence in the digital world
- Knowledge Management, Academic and Research Libraries, Rare Books and Special Collections (SI)

13:45 – 15:45 | Ballroom 1

Chairs: Steffen Wawra (Germany) and Andreas Degkwitz (Germany)

1. Authoritative content to build trust in an age of information overload: The National Library Board of Singapore’s experience
   Glenn Hong and Tang Puay Eng (National Library Board of Singapore, Singapore) and Haliza Jailani (Resource Discovery, National Library Board, Singapore)

2. Digital Scholarship Skills and Librarian Training Toward Digital Scholarship Services - Case Studies of National Science Library at Chinese Academy of Sciences
   Tu Zhifang and Xu Huifang (Chinese Academy of Sciences, China)

3. Issue-oriented strategies or extensive infrastructure for digital scholarship: Reviewing the policy and projects of Japanese digital libraries and archives
   Takashi Koga (Tenri University, Japan)

   Esraa Elsayed Abdelaziz and Saleh Mesbah Kaffas (Arab Academy for Science and Technology, Egypt)

5. Topic or Metadata Modeling for Cross-Disciplinary Scholarship: Challenges and Opportunities for Academic Libraries
   Zheng Wang and Christina M. Leblang (University of Notre Dame, United States)

6. Trust in International Digital Content: Open Access and Access to Information at the World Bank
   Duncan Wambogo Omole (The World Bank Group, United States)
Session 207

Collections, Ethics, Perspective, and Voice: The Importance of Context - Women, Information and Libraries Special Interest Group joint with LGBTQ Users Special Interest Group

13:45 – 15:45 | Plenary Theatre

Chairs: Mathilde Koskas (France) and Evviva Weinraub (United States)

   LaVerne Gray (University of Tennessee, United States)

2. Collection Development on Women’s Earthquake Disaster Experiences and Support Activities in Japan
   Reiko Aoki (National Women’s Education Center, Japan)

3. RDA in the Brazilian and United States context: an open conversation
   Marcelo Votto (Pontifícia Universidade Católica do Rio Grande do Sul, Brazil) and Paul Burley (Northwestern University, United States)

4. Decolonizing the Way We Organize
   Hollie White (Curtin University, Australia)

5. Collection development and cultural context: The accommodation of professional to cultural values among Senegalese Academic Librarians
   Bernard Dione (Université Cheikh Anta Diop, Senegal)

Session 208

Evidence for Global and Disaster Health (E4GDH) Special Interest Group

13:45 – 15:45 | Ballroom 2

Chair: Anne Brice (United Kingdom)

Librarians and their services have the potential to play an enhanced, pivotal role in the production, organisation, assessment and deployment of evidence concerning global and disaster health including disaster preparedness and risk reduction.
Why attend this meeting?
The session will build on IFLA’s response to the Sendai Framework for Disaster Risk Reduction. This raised awareness of the role of libraries as key agents in the delivery of reliable health and related information in times of stress and catastrophe; also as potential providers of a secondary emergency service for their communities such as a safe neutral space.

Welcome and opening remarks will be made by Professor Virginia Murray, Consultant in Global Disaster Risk Reduction at Public Health England. Recommendations from the pre-congress Satellite Meeting will be shared, with small group discussions on the roles that librarians can play, and to ensure wide input to the SIG Action Plan and priorities for 2018/19.

Session 209
Literacy in the Workplace - Literacy & Reading
13:45 – 15:45 | Conference Hall 3

Chair: Adriaan Langendonk (Netherlands)

1. Technology Tea for Staff - Informal Sessions for staff to learn how to use iPads and other Technologies
   Atlanta Meyer (Library Coordinator, Australia)

2. What makes libraries the best places to promote digital literacy across Europe?
   Ilona Kish (Public Libraries 2020, Belgium)

3. Cross-Cultural Impact on Workplace Literacy
   Lesley Farmer (California State University Long Beach, United States)

   Rashidah Hj. Bolhassan (Sarawak State Library, Malaysia)

5. Reading Mission 2022
   Basheerhamad Shadrach (World Wide Web Foundation, India)
Session 210

Transforming Library & Research Services for Parliamentary Impact - Library and Research Services for Parliaments
13:45 – 15:45 | Conference Hall 1

Chair: Karin Finer (Belgium)

Interactive knowledge sharing session with short and engaging presentations on how parliamentary libraries and research services;

- transform their services in order to adapt to changing customer expectations;
- innovate to find new, better and more efficient ways of meeting customer needs;

The presentations are followed by group discussions.

1. Transformation of PARLINFO, the Canadian Library of Parliament’s custom dataset on Parliamentary history
   Sonia Bebbington (Library of Parliament, Canada)

2. Report on the practical use of Design thinking: a tool of corporative innovation
   Janice Silveira (Brazilian Chamber of Deputies, Brazil)

3. Training program for researchers - an approach for human resource development at the National Diet Library, Japan
   Kimio Kobayashi (National Diet Library, Japan)

4. Re-purposing the Philippine House of Representatives Library Compendia of Laws into a searchable database: widening access and enhancing services
   Eugene Jose T. Espinoza (Library Consultant, Philippines)

5. Social Media: Transformative tool or #whybother?
   Steve Wise (House of Commons Library, United Kingdom)

6. Adjusting the offer to Members’ needs - Innovative tools to reach in and reach out
   Etienne Bassot (European Parliamentary Research Service, Belgium)
Session 210a
Library Services: Empowering people to develop their inter-cultural identities - Library Services to Multicultural Populations
13:45 – 15:45 | Conference Hall 2

Chair: Lan Gao (United States)

This participative session will include one hour of talks by our five speakers, followed by round-table discussions facilitated by the speakers. Audience members can choose up to three discussions to participate in; we will rotate tables every 15 to 20 minutes.

All of the speakers can facilitate discussions in English; in addition, most speakers are bilingual and can facilitate their respective discussion tables in an additional language (among these are Russian, Spanish, French and German).

1. Bringing Bilingual Books to Life & the Puerto Rican Heritage Cultural Ambassadors Program
   Raquel M. Ortiz (City University of New York, United States)

2. Barriers and Bridges: Lived Experiences of Immigrant Staff in German Libraries
   Leslie Kuo (Humboldt-Universität zu Berlin, Germany)

3. Multicultural Engagement
   John Spears and Teona Shaindze Krebs (Pikes Peak Library District, United States)

4. Conversation workshops at the Public information library
   Eleonore Clavreul and Cecile Denier (Bibliothèque publique d’information (Paris), France)

5. Libraries Exploring Ways to Empower the Development of Intercultural Identities and Multicultural Competencies
   Bernadette M. López-Fitzsimmons (Manhattan College, United States)
Session 211
General Assembly (SI)
16:15 – 18:00 | Plenary Hall

The General Assembly is the highest governance level of the Federation and its key function is to determine the purposes and values of the Federation as a whole. That is both a privilege and a responsibility and can only be achieved through Member participation: All IFLA Members or their representatives are entitled to speak at the General Assembly and have a right to vote if quorum is reached. Voting can’t take place unless quorum is established, so it is crucial that all eligible members (or their sanctioned representatives) who are in Kuala Lumpur participate in this session. Non-voting members are also encouraged to attend, as it is an opportunity to show IFLA’s commitment to transparency and a “bottom-up” democratic process of governance. Don’t miss out!
The General Assembly reconvenes at the Closing Session, where official IFLA Awards (Honours and Premier Awards, Dynamic Unit Impact Award and Best Poster) will be presented.

Agenda:
1. Opening by the President, Gloria Pérez-Salmerón
2. Appointment of Tellers
3. Establishment of a Quorum
4. Adoption of the Agenda
5. Minutes of the previous meeting, held in Wrocław, Poland, 23 and 24 August 2017
6. In memoriam of those members who have died during the past year
7. Presentation of the Report of the President
8. Presentation of IFLA’s Annual Report by the Secretary General
9. Presentation of the Annual Accounts by the Treasurer
10. Motions and Resolutions
   10.1 Motion to approve the holding of the next General Assembly in August 2019 (Art 8.2 of the Statutes refers)
   10.2 Motion to reduce membership fees for individuals - Personal Affiliates
11. Motion to adjourn and reconvene at 16:15 on Wednesday, 29 August 2018

For details on the conduct of the General Assembly, please refer to the IFLA Statutes.
Session 213

Business Meeting II - Linked Data Technical Sub-Committee (LIDATEC)
08:00 – 10:30 | 302

Session 214

Business Meeting II - Freedom of Access to Information and Freedom of Expression (FAIFE) Advisory Committee
08:00 – 10:30 | 303

Session 215

SC II - Academic and Research Libraries
08:00 – 10:30 | 304

Session 216

SC II - Government Libraries
08:00 – 10:30 | 305

Session 217

08:30 – 10:30 | Plenary Hall

In the 5 years since the last major session at WLIC, we have seen talk of the death of the physical books replaced by talk of the death of the eBook (both unsubstantiated), evolution in licensing practices and the emergence of library created platforms, and the first e-Public Lending Right scheme established. While it may be too soon to talk about the maturity of eLending, it is time to explore recent trends and questions faced by libraries which are already eLending, or are looking to do so.

This session, coordinated by IFLA’s Working Group on eLending will share the latest research on the impact of eLending on sales and readership, and the latest practical steps to make eLending work for libraries and their users.

Chair: Margaret Allen (Australia)
I. The eLending Landscape:

1. Legal and Social dynamics of ebook lending in Australia’s public libraries
   Rebecca Giblin (Monash University, Australia)
2. Malaysian response
   Vui Yin Wong (Sabah State Library, Malaysia)
3. African response
   Sarah Kaddu (Uganda Christian University, Uganda)
3. Responses and reflections from other regions
   TBA

II. Hot Topics in eLending:

1. eAudio
   TBA
2. NAPLE eLending Research project
   Mikkel Christoffersen (Copenhagen Libraries, Denmark)
3. Libraries and self-publishing initiatives
   Christina de Castell (Vancouver Public Library, Canada)

Session 218
Collections, Ethics, Perspective, and Voice: Reaching Out to the Hard to Reach - Women, Information and Libraries Special Interest Group (SI)
08:30 – 10:30 | Ballroom 1

This Session will focus on actions drawn from the outcomes of Session 207 - Collections, Ethics, Perspective, and Voice: The Importance of Context (Women, information and libraries SIG and LGBTQ Users SIG: 28.08.2018, 13:45 – 15:45).

Meet some of the speakers from Session 207 and further the discussion with them and 4 other specialists who will start the discussion with the presentation of 3 field initiatives:

1. Libraries as empowerment levers: defining the collections and the contents with the users -
The example of the Ideas Box
Jérémy Lachal and Muy-Cheng Peich (Bibliothèques Sans Frontières, France)

2. I Read you Loud & Queer
Brittany Jacobs (University of Illinois at Urbana-Champaign, United States)

3. Recruiting diverse librarians: Residency programs as an entry point to the academic librarian profession in the United States
Katherine Donaldson (University of Oregon, United States)

Session 219
Health Information: Targeting, Connecting and Transforming Lives - Health and Biosciences Libraries
08:30 – 10:30 | Plenary Theatre

Chair: Maria G.N Musoke (Uganda)

1. Controlling non-communicable diseases in Nigeria through Health library’s outreach projects
O. E. Nwafor-Orizu (Nnamdi Azikiwe University, Nigeria)

2. Health literacy training for diabetic patients and the role of public libraries : A Quasi-experimental study
Maryam Kazerani, Hamed Pirialam, Maryam Shekofteh and Zahra Razzaghi (Shahid Beheshti University of Medical Sciences, Iran, Islamic Republic of)

3. Measuring the impact of local research: a case of the Medical Journal of Zambia
Christine Wamunyima Kanyengo, Mercy Wamunyima Monde and Akakandelwa Akandelwa (University of Zambia, Zambia)

4. Strategy of Building Medical and Health Library Networking Through Ministry in Indonesia
Febriyanto (Universitas Indonesia, Indonesia) and Syifa Adiba (Australian National University, Australia)

5. Knowledge Management and the Evidence-Based Healthcare theoretical models to guide and assess the design for an open biomedical repository
Lisa Kruesi, Kerry J. Tanner and Frada V. Burstein (Monash University, Australia)

6. Tracking and predicting growth of health information using scientometrics methods and Google Trends
Angela Repanovici (Transilvania University of Brasov, Romania) and Ane Landoy (University of Bergen, Norway)

   Harshani N. K Dissanayake (University of Peradeniya, Sri Lanka)

**Session 220**

IFLA’s role in building strong LIS education: an international approach to quality assessment and qualification in the library and information profession - Library Theory and Research with Education and Training and LIS Education in Developing Countries Special Interest Group
08:30 – 10:30 | Ballroom 2

Chairs: Clara M. Chu (United States), Jaya Raju (South Africa) and Susmita Chakraborty (India)

An international approach to quality assessment and qualification in the library and information profession: A White Paper review
Clara M. Chu (University of Illinois at Urbana-Champaign, United States), Jaya Raju (University of Cape Town, South Africa) and Lynn Silipigni Connaway (OCLC, United States)

**Session 221**

Collection Development of Genealogy and Local History - Challenges and Opportunities - Genealogy and Local History Section joint with Asia and Oceania Section and Rare Books and Special Collections Section
08:30 – 10:30 | Conference Hall 3

Chair: Chihfeng P. Lin (Taiwan, China)

1. Local History Reference Collection in Central Library of Banaras Hindu University, Varanasi (India): a case study
   Ram Kumari Dangi and Sanjiv Saraf (Banaras Hindu University, India) and Kaushal Kishor Chaudhary (Babasaheb Bhimrao Ambedkar Bihar University, India)

2. Collecting local history through back-calculation: a case study of selective Bengali
proverbs and sayings
Bidyarthi Dutta (Vidyasagar University, India)

3. TiongHoa Descendent Library Museum: A Strategy of Preserving Tionghoa History in Indonesia
Rina Wahyuni and Tamara Adriani Salim (Universitas Indonesia, Indonesia)

4. The value characteristics and cultural influence of Chinese Local Chronicles
Xiangde Ji and Dan Liu (Chinese Academy of Social Sciences, China)

5. The role of local archives in collection, assembling and providing specialized family service
Case study
Abolfazi Hassanabadi (Library Documents Center in Mashad, Iran, Islamic Republic of)

6. Malay manuscripts in highlighting historiography and genealogy: beyond preservation, the experience of Dewan Bahasa dan Pustaka (Language and Literature Agency, Malaysia)
Kamariah Abu Samah (Malay Documentation Center, Malaysia)

---

**Session 222**

**Let's work together: collaborating and partnering to achieve IFLA's vision - President-Elect’s Session**

08:30 – 10:30 | Conference Hall 1

**Chairs:** Christine Mackenzie (IFLA President-elect) and Erik Boekesteijn (Netherlands)

This session will start with a panel of speakers who will discuss how collaboration is the key to achieving opportunities that are identified in the Global Vision report. There will also be the opportunity to discuss why and how to collaborate, what the challenges are and how to overcome them.

**Introductory remarks**

Gerald Leitner (IFLA Secretary General)

1. Let’s work together: collaborating and partnering to achieve IFLA’s vision
   Christine Mackenzie (IFLA President-elect)

2. Developing and connecting young library professionals, the INELI-Oceania story
   Allison Dobbie (Community Services Auckland Council, New Zealand)

3. Advocacy improves perceptions to achieve our goals, AfLIA and the African Ministers
Wednesday, 29 August

IFLA World Library and Information Congress 2018
24—30 August 2018 | Kuala Lumpur, Malaysia

Session 223
Lightning Talks
08:30 – 10:30 | Conference Hall 2

This year, we have an exciting new format for sharing knowledge with Congress delegates. One session room, for the full day, will be dedicated to 5-minute lightning talks – an opportunity for 30 selected speakers to quickly share innovative projects of international relevance with other delegates. Whether it is a project with a marginalised group, tips to pass on about building the membership of your association, an idea to solve a problem in a particular library, or a passion someone wants to share, the more variety, the more interesting it becomes!

Session 224
SC II - Statistics and Evaluation
10:45 – 13:15 | 301

Session 225
SC II - Management and Marketing
10:45 – 13:15 | 302

Session 226
SC II - Asia and Oceania
10:45 – 13:15 | 303
Session 227
SC II - Cataloguing
10:45 – 13:15 | 304

Session 228
SC II - National Libraries
10:45 – 13:15 | 305

Session 228a
SC II - E-lending Working Group
11:00 – 13:00 | Press Room (HQ)

Session 229
Win-Win: building strong education, training and continuing professional development together with strong library associations - Management of Library Associations, Education and Training and Continuing Professional Development and Workplace Learning (SI)
10:45 – 12:45 | Plenary Hall

Chair: Judy Brooker (Australia)

1. Collect, Collaborate and Communicate: Knowledge Sharing and Learning Amongst the Malaysian Librarians
   Dato’ Nafisah Ahmad (National Library of Malaysia, Malaysia)
2. The Essential conditions for Library Associations to Play Their Full part in Supporting Continuing Education: Experience of China
   Jing Zhang, Xiaoying Xu and Siyu Li (Sun Yat-sen University, China)
3. Faculty Development Scheme of LIS Education as a Strategy for Making Stronger Japan Library Association
   Naoki Matsumoto (Keio University, Japan)
4. How the CALADOM - ASMAC partnership has upgraded the profession of Librarian in Cameroon
   Simon Jules Koudjam Yameni (University of Douala, Cameroon)
5. Let’s get you out there: Mentoring as a tool for professional development
Anni Aalto (Tampere City Library, Finland), Maria Bang (Helsinki City Library, Finland), Pirjo Kangas (Humak University of Applied Sciences Library, Finland), Jarno Laakso (Oulu City Library, Finland) and Siina Vieri (The Municipal Library of Loppi, Finland)

6. Professional Librarians Continuing Development in the scope of Indonesian Catholic Universities Association in supporting Library Transformation
Lian Hateveana Dhita and Yohanes Sumaryanto (Universitas Indonesia, Indonesia)

7. Hong Kong Library Association mentoring Programme: Experience, Challenges and Opportunities
Leo Ma (The Chinese University of Hong Kong, China) and Maggie Mei Ki Wong (Hong Kong Baptist University Library, China)

8. Filling the gap: Our CPD Programmes to Our Objectives
Nor Edzan Che Nasir (Librarians Association of Malaysia, Malaysia) and Hasnita Ibrahim (BERNAMA (Malaysian National News Agency), Malaysia)

Session 230
Being guided by our users: using assessment to build user-focused collections - Acquisition and Collection Development with Metropolitan Libraries (SI)
10:45 – 12:45 | Ballroom 1

Chair: Denise Koufogiannakis (Canada)

1. User-focused mixed methods approaches to assess collections
Hollie White and Gaby Haddow (Curtin University, Australia)

2. Participer, faire participer: la co-construction de la collection ados des bibliothèques de Montreuil ['Participer, faire participer’, a co-construction in the Montreuil Public Libraries Network teen collection]
Valérie Beaugier (Etablissement territorial Est Ensemble, France)

Cory Tucker (University of Nevada, Las Vegas Libraries, United States) and Reeta Sinha (Springer Nature, United States)
4. Assessments of e-textbook availability  
   Shiao-Feng Su (National Chung-Hsing University, Taiwan, Republic of China)

5. Not all the time - quantitative data is only part of the story  
   Julie Molino and Marian Morgan-Bindon (City of Gold Coast Libraries, Australia)

6. Taking it to the streets: using an open policy environment and outreach to help shape Canada’s national collection  
   Alison Bullock and Monica Fujkschot (Library and Archives Canada, Canada)

**Session 231**

**IFLA Cultural Heritage Programme: Cultural Heritage in the Community - IFLA HQ**  
**10:45 – 12:45 | Plenary Theatre**

Libraries, alongside other cultural heritage institutions, are increasingly investing in web presence in order to broaden access to their collections. Digital libraries have emerged as platforms hosting (or at least giving access to) collections for all, copyright and connectivity permitting.

Such initiatives have been recognised by IFLA in its vision on digital libraries as a means of ‘offering the broadest and most complete service possible’, and in a joint manifesto with UNESCO as a ‘new channel to the universe of knowledge and information, connecting cultures across geographical and social boundaries’.

This session will explore recent efforts to assess what impact digital libraries are having, over and above visitor numbers. With increasing pressure on libraries in many fields to show the value of their work, such efforts can provide useful arguments both for specific initiatives, and for libraries as a whole.

1. Local History Reference Collection in Central Library of Banaras Hindu University, Varanasi (India): a case study  
   Ram Kumari Dangi and Sanjiv Saraf (Banaras Hindu University, India) and Kaushal Kishor Chaudhary (Babasaheb Bhimrao Ambedkar Bihar University, India)

2. Speakers:  
   Charles Henry (Council on Library and Information Resources, United States), Dafydd Tudur (National Library of Wales, United Kingdom) and Wan Wong (National Library of Australia, Australia)
session 232
legal capability: law as a life skill - law libraries with public libraries
10:45 – 11:45 | ballroom 2

speakers:
dave nolette and marc legacy (justice education society, canada) and bonnie hough (judicial council of california, canada)

session 233
global e-government: trust, transparency, and transformation - government information and official publications
10:45 – 12:45 | conference hall 3

chairs: kate tallman (united states) and cornelie butz (germany)

1. bridging the digital divide: a prerequisite for global e-government
   muy-cheng peich and jeremy lachal (bibliothèques sans frontières, france)

2. e-government initiative in africa as a strategy for reducing corruption in the public sector: a comparative assessment of sub-regional performance
   chinwe ezeani (university of nigeria, nigeria)

3. passing on the lessons of the great east japan earthquake to future generations - the national diet library great east japan earthquake archive
   sachiko inoue (national diet library, japan)

4. e-government for building resilience to disaster risk through open data: the case of madagascar
   princia heliarizaka (ministry of higher education, madagascar)

session 234
advocacy 101: every librarian an advocate! - library development programme (ldp) advisory committee
10:45 – 11:45 | conference hall 1

chair: christine mackenzie (ifla president-elect)
This session will introduce the concept of advocacy for libraries, provide some great examples of what is being done and suggest strategies and ideas for action.

Keynote: Why advocacy is important for libraries. Some effective strategies – a panel of speakers (TBA)
Discussions and exercises in round table setting led by Library Development Advisory Committee members
Deborah Jacobs (Global Libraries, United States)

Session 235
Lightning Talks
10:45 – 12:45 | Conference Hall 2

This year, we have an exciting new format for sharing knowledge with Congress delegates. One session room, for the full day, will be dedicated to 5-minute lightning talks – an opportunity for 30 selected speakers to quickly share innovative projects of international relevance with other delegates. Whether it is a project with a marginalised group, tips to pass on about building the membership of your association, an idea to solve a problem in a particular library, or a passion someone wants to share, the more variety, the more interesting it becomes!

Session 236
Big Data Special Interest Group Business meeting and Open Session
12:00 – 13:00 | Ballroom 2

The business meeting will be an open session that will focus on short talks and presentations on libraries’ application of data intelligence. Discussions will evolve around the following themes:
- Big data practices to create better library intelligence
- Discovering new insights through scholarly big data
- Services and tools to facilitate the findability and availability of big data.
Session 237

Knowledge Café: Standards, guidelines and practices for rare materials cataloguing - Rare Books and Special Collections
12:00 – 13:00 | Conference Hall 1

Chair: Adelaida Caro Martin (Spain)

Lightning overviews of current standards and guidelines will be given, followed by a presentation of the results of the Rare Books and Special Collections section’s recent survey on the implementation of RDA in rare materials cataloguing. Discussion will then centre around the questions:

- Are existing standards satisfactory and effective?
- Are there gaps in the existing standards for cataloguing rare materials?
- What can be done to promote and develop standards for rare materials?

Session 238

Business Meeting II - Committee on Standards
13:30 – 16:00 | 301

Session 239

SC II - Information Technology
13:30 – 16:00 | 302

Session 240

SC II - Continuing Professional Development and Workplace Learning
13:30 – 16:00 | 303

Session 242

Business Meeting II - Copyright and other Legal Matters (CLM) Advisory Committee
13:30 – 16:00 | 305

Session 243

SC II - Health and Biosciences Libraries
13:30 – 16:00 | Press Room (HQ)
Session 244
National Bibliographies: Forging a Path to Access to Information - Bibliography
13:45 – 15:45 | Plenary Theatre

Chairs: Rebecca Lubas (United States), Sinikka Luukkanen (Finland) and Edita Lichtenbergová (Czech Republic)

1. Replacing the French National Bibliography’s website: a discussion on National Bibliographies’ role as a tool for democracy
   Daniel Keller and Mathilde Koskas (Bibliothèque nationale de France, France)
2. Enforcing legal deposit in the digital era: a case of Zimbabwe
   Collence T. Chisita (Harare Polytechnic School of Information Sciences, Zimbabwe), Blessings Chiparausha (Bindura University of Science Education, Zimbabwe) and Danmore Maboreke (National Archives of Zimbabwe, Zimbabwe)
3. Making a bibliography using metadata, the case of the Norwegian photo book
   Lars G. Johnsen and Arthur Tennøe (National Library of Norway, Norway)
4. From Scottish Bibliographies Online to National Bibliography of Scotland: Reinventing a National Biography for the 21st Century
   Helen Vincent, Paul Cunnea and Alexandra de Pretto (National Library of Scotland, United Kingdom)

Session 245
Lessons learned from new developments in information and library policy at national level - National Information and Library Policy (NILP) Special Interest Group
13:45 – 15:45 | Ballroom 2

Chair: Winston Roberts (New Zealand)

1. Experience with shaping national information and library policy in New Zealand.
   William J. Macnaught (National Library of New Zealand, New Zealand)
2. National information and library policy: reflections on experiences from MENA region.
   Mahmoud Khalifa (Cybrarians: The Arabic Portal of Librarianship & Information, Egypt)
3. Information policies in Latin America: the case of Colombia and Peru.
Ana Maria Talavera (Pontificia Universidad Católica del Perú, Peru) and Alejandra Maria Velez Martin (Universidad Tecnologica del Choco, Colombia)

4. Information and library policy in the Philippines
Dolores Carungui (National Library of the Philippines, Philippines)

**Session 246**

Interreligious dialogue, information and documentation in a context of transformation - Religions: Libraries and Dialogue Special Interest Group (RELINDIAL)
13:45 – 15:45 Conference | Hall 3

**Chairs:** Donatus Duesterhaus (Switzerland) and Fabien Vandermarcq (France)

1. Modeling Ethnic and Religious Diversity in Myanmar Collections
Christopher A. Miller (University Libraries of Virginia Polytechnic Institute & State University, United States)

2. Library Practice in Developing Interreligious Dialogue in Bosnia and Herzegovina
Irena Pejić (Catholic Theological Faculty University of Sarajevo, Bosnia and Herzegovina) and Tea Vuglec Mijović (University of Zagreb, Croatia)

3. Rethinking the Special Library’s Role in Building a Foundation of Interreligious Harmony
Indah Novita Sari (Gadjah Mada University, Indonesia) and Ni Putu Premierita Haryanti (Universitas Udayana, Indonesia)

4. Vers un portail documentaire collaboratif du patrimoine arabe: AlKindi 4
Rene-Vincent du Grandlaunay (Institut dominicain d’études orientales, Egypt)

5. Interreligious dialogue for sustainable peace: The Library of Alexandria building bridges of tolerance and mutual understanding
Dina Youssef (Bibliotheca Alexandrina, Egypt)

6. Inter-faith Dialogue and Library in Conflict-Ridden Sudan: A Comparative Study between University Library of Islamic Studies and Library of Inter-Faith Council
Sadia Khalid Daffalla (University of Khartoum, Sudan)

**Session 247**

Resource Sharing Tips and Tricks - Document Delivery and Resource Sharing
13:45 – 15:45 | Conference Hall 1
Learn, Discuss, Grow. Everything you want to know about International ILL, Copyright compliance, payment methods, best practices, and more
Peter Collins (University of Pennsylvania, United States), Peter Bae (Princeton University, United States) and Ertugrul Cimene (MEF University, Turkey)

Session 248
Lightning Talks
13:45 – 15:45 | Conference Hall 2

This year, we have an exciting new format for sharing knowledge with Congress delegates. One session room, for the full day, will be dedicated to 5-minute lightning talks – an opportunity for 30 selected speakers to quickly share innovative projects of international relevance with other delegates. Whether it is a project with a marginalised group, tips to pass on about building the membership of your association, an idea to solve a problem in a particular library, or a passion someone wants to share, the more variety, the more interesting it becomes!

Session 249
Closing Session (SI)
16:15 – 17:30 | Plenary Hall

It’s time to celebrate! You’re invited to help honour colleagues and look back at the highlights, learning and networking at WLIC Kuala Lumpur. We’ll also look to the future and the chance to do it all again next year.

Programme Outline:
- Address by the President Glòria Pérez-Salmerón
- Presentation of IFLA Awards
- Presentation to the IFLA International Leaders Programme Associates
- Announcement of the WLIC 2020 location
- Vote of thanks WLIC 2018
- Invitation to WLIC 2019 in Athens, Greece
- Close of the Assembly
Session 250
Professional Committee
08:30 – 10:00 | Room 304/305

Session 251
Governing Board
11:00 – 17:00 | Room 304/305
Discovering Historical Archives
For Today’s Research

“As research habits and educational needs evolve to take full advantage of digital resources, the demand for institutions to repair, digitize, and make accessible primary sources has grown. I will discuss the ever-increasing demand for digital access to primary source, and talk about the roles of societies, libraries, archives and publishers in the digitization of preservation of these valuable research materials.”

Raymond Abruzzi,
Program Director for Wiley Digital Archives, Wiley

Join us for a chat on Digital Preservation
Discover how you can make historical collections more accessible to meet the needs of a future library.

Drop by BOOTH 110A for one of these live demo sessions:
Sunday, 26th August: 10.30am
Sunday, 26th August: 3.30pm
Monday, 27th August: 10.30am
Exhibition Schedule

Saturday, 25 August 2018
Soft Opening .............................. 14:00 - 16:00
Exhibition Opening Party .............. 16:00 - 18:00

Sunday, 26 August 2018 ................. 09:30 - 17:30
Monday, 27 August 2018 ................. 09:30 - 17:30
Tuesday, 28 August 2018 ............... 09:30 - 14:30
We have your digitization solution.

Are you looking for a holistic solution to digitize, make available and preserve your company’s valuable cultural assets and documents? A perfect concept that can seamlessly be integrated into your IT landscape? Then please talk to us. Our digitization systems and solutions have been mastering scanning, processing, provision and archiving for more than 55 years. Zeutschel’s high-tech made in Germany products are appreciated in major libraries, museums and archives all over the world.

What may we do for you? Send us a message to info@zeutschel.de

Visit us at IFLA 2018 in Kuala Lumpur/Malaysia
August 25 – 28, 2018 · Stand No. C114
Sunday, 26.08.2018
10:00 – 10:45

Company: EBSCO
Title: Building for continuous innovation with FOLIO

FOLIO is a community collaboration to develop an open source library services platform. Allowing for continuous innovation and more choice, FOLIO changes how software is developed, deployed and enhanced. Join this session to see the current status of FOLIO, where and how the platform is taking shape and how FOLIO supports continuous innovation through a new model of development and community participation. You will thereby learn how a model of community participation and distributed development allows for libraries and vendors to build and innovate on top of the FOLIO platform.

Speaker: Neil Block
Session Number: 096a

Sunday, 26.08.2018
11:00 – 11:45

Company: bibliotheca
Title: Extending Access Through Technology

As Libraries adapt their services and level of access to meet the changing needs of users, they find themselves needing to think more creatively on how to deliver a better service without additional budgets and staffing resources. Find out how libraries are utilizing bibliotheca solutions to increase access and convenience, creating simple and intuitive borrow and return experiences, extending access to hold items and expanding availability of their digital collection.
Speaker: Jason Tan, Senior Business Development Manager Asia  
Session Number: 101a

### Sunday, 26.08.2018  
12:00 – 12:45  
Company: ISSN  
Title: New ISSN Portal and Extranet: Discover our advanced services!

On January 4th, 2018, the ISSN International Centre launched its new web portal (https://portal.issn.org) based on linked data and its Extranet for publishers requesting ISSN. New features include the release of essential ISSN information as linked open data, new content display services including timeline, geolocation of publications, title history and title relations, and new streamlined processes for ISSN requests. During this session, you will discover the richness of ISSN data and engage in a dialogue with ISSN product owners.

Speaker: Mrs Gaëlle Béquet, Mr Clément Oury, Mrs Simona Rizza  
Session Number: 106a

### Sunday, 26.08.2018  
13:00 – 13:45  
Company: IFLA / De Gruyter  
Title: IFLA/De Gruyter Publications

Budding authors, experienced practitioners and library and information science researchers Would you like to hear more about the IFLA/De Gruyter publications series? Do you have an idea for a book or edited work on a hot topic? Come along to express your views, learn about the trials and tribulations of writers, appreciate the pleasures and the pitfalls of making
your opinions known and help shape future professional publishing. Take this opportunity to talk with the Series Editor.

New publications from the IFLA Publications series will be presented by the authors and editors:

   Edited by: Hauke, Charney & Sahavirta

2. Global Action on School Library Education and Training
   Edited by: Schultz-Jones & Oberg

3. Collaborative Library Design: Strategies to Ensure Success
   Edited by: Koen & Lesneski

Sponsor: IFLA/DeGruyter Publications
Session Number: 106b

---

### Sunday, 26.08.2018

14:00 – 14:45

**Company:** Zeutschel

**Title:** Digitization Challenges solved with Zeutschel

Since more than 50 years Zeutschel is partner of Libraries and Archives around the world for Scan- and Long Term Preservation technology. Since more than 10 years Zeutschel supports Workflow, Presentation and and needed software for digitization projects too. The overview about software- and hardware tools for digitization solutions will be presented. The challenges of communication, cooperation, changing requirements, open source and open access development are our daily business.

**Speaker:** Michael Lütgen

**Session Number:** 117a
Library Channel has produced a documentary movie about the history of Finnish libraries. “Tale of a Library” tells the story of the library from the late 18th century to the present day added with the customers point of view. The session includes an audiovisual presentation of Libraries.fi / Library Channel and it’s video production practices followed by a screening of the documentary itself ending in a Q&A session. “Tale of a library” is narrated and subtitled in English.”

Speaker: Panu Somerma and Mikko Helander

Session Number: 117b

The session will outline how international standards provide a valuable and necessary framework to equip students with global best practice. It will look into how UK and international universities use standards and showcase BSOL – the bespoke online standards library. The session will also feature a guest speaker from UPNM, who will share...
their experiences and advice on how to realise the full potential of standards in teaching and research.

**Speaker:** Ning Lu, International territory manager at BSI and the guest speaker from UPNM

**Session Number:** 142a

---

**Monday, 27.08.2018**

11:00 – 11:45

**Company:** PressReader

**Title:** The Library of the Future – Right Now

There’s been a big change in the way people discover all kinds of content. Yes, even library patrons. Libraries must transform their business model to meet changes in human behavior, or get left behind. Mark will outline three key things that libraries can learn from companies like Netflix and Spotify to improve the patron experience. They learned long ago that while people are interested in content, it’s the way content is discovered that’s important. It’s time libraries followed suit.

**Speaker:** Mark Ritchie

**Session Number:** 147a

---

**Monday, 27.08.2018**

12:00 – 12:45

**Company:** LexisNexis

**Title:** Research for Digital Natives with Nexis Uni

With interviews, focus groups and a crowdsource challenge, we identified how digital-native university students have new research needs:

- Personalized research with alerts, saved searches and annotated
documents available on their devices of choice

- Sophisticated discovery tools that quickly sift through many websites and databases at once
- Collaboration tools for group projects through shared folders and documents

Learn more about Nexis Uni, our new student-focused research product.

**Speaker:** Megan Burnside, Director Research Marketing  
**Session Number:** 153a

---

**Monday, 27.08.2018**

12:45 – 13:45

**Company:** IFLA  
**Title:** IFLA Awards Presentation

A number of important IFLA-related awards will be handed out to their recipients during this session.

**Chair:** Barbara Lison, IFLA Treasurer  
**Session Number:** 153b

---

**Monday, 27.08.2018**

14:00 – 14:45

**Company:** SAGE  
**Title:** What is SAGE Publishing doing to support research?  
**Speaker:** Rosalia da Garcia, Managing Director, SAGE Publications Asia Pacific  
**Session Number:** 164a
Monday, 27.08.2018
15:00 – 15:45
Company: IFLA Metropolitan Libraries
Title: METLIB Short Film Award

Screening of films selected for the IFLA Metropolitan Libraries Short Film Award, given to the best short film about public libraries in large cities and metropolitan areas. The Award is a partner of “A Corto di Libri”, a contest organized by the Italian Library Association (AIB), and is sponsored by the Free Library of Philadelphia and Pikes Peak Library District.

Speaker: Corrado Di Tillio
Session Number: 164b

Monday, 27.08.2018
16:00 – 16:45
Title: Please check the IFLA Congress App for the up-to-date Programme

Session Number: 164c

Tuesday, 28.08.2018
10:00 – 10:45
Company: The New York Times
Title: The World Has a Lot to Share

Our complex world requires clear explanation. Luckily, a site license to The New York Times can help your library’s patrons make sense of it all. Providing wide-ranging coverage of international news, arts, culture, travel, and more broadens perspectives and can spark lively community debate. Patrons can get every story, on every device, to connect with the news in the library or on the go. Join us for an inside look at how
access NYTimes.com can drive traffic to your library and your website. This session will guide you through the multi-media user experience and help you understand how quick and easy it is to get up and running. There’s never been a more important time to provide your patrons the information, insight, and inspiration they need to understand the world.

**Speaker:** Mr. Michael Brito (Managing Director, B2B Subscriptions, The New York Times)

**Session Number:** 187b

---

**Tuesday, 28.08.2018**

**11:00 – 11:45**

**Company:** Industry Debriefing / K.I.T. Group

The Industry Debriefing for IFLA WLIC 2018 is open to all exhibitors and sponsors including the summary and figures regarding IFLA WLIC 2018 in Kuala Lumpur, a brief introduction to IFLA WLIC 2019 in Athens and an open forum.

**Session Number:** 192a

---

**Tuesday, 28.08.2018**

**12:00 - 12:45**

**Title:** Please check the IFLA Congress App for the up-to-date Programme

**Session Number:** 198b

---

**Tuesday, 28.08.2018**

**13:00 13:45**

**Title:** Please check the IFLA Congress App for the up-to-date Programme

**Session Number:** 198c
# Speaker Index

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Lastname, Firstname</th>
<th>Session Code</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Aalto, Anni</td>
<td>229</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Ab Rashid, Zuliana</td>
<td>116</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Abdelaziz, Esraa Elsayed</td>
<td>206</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Abdul Mutalib, Normah</td>
<td>129a</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Abdul Rahman, Musa Ayob</td>
<td>160</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Abdullah, Noorhidawati</td>
<td>168, 169</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Abdulrahman, Rana</td>
<td>162</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Adeagbo, Omobolade Opeyemi</td>
<td>160</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Adi Putranto, Widiatmoko</td>
<td>128</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Adiba, Syifa</td>
<td>167, 219</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Adnan, Shaharizad</td>
<td>129a</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Aftab, Azra</td>
<td>168</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Ahmad, Dato’ Nafisah</td>
<td>229</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Akandelwa, Akakandelwa</td>
<td>219</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Aenzuela, Reysa</td>
<td>205</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Alhassan, Jibril</td>
<td>182</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Allen, Margaret</td>
<td>217</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Allen-Greil, Dana</td>
<td>093</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Amaro, Bianca</td>
<td>169</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Ameen, Kanwal</td>
<td>168</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Amirhosseini, Maziar</td>
<td>166</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Andersson, Josefin</td>
<td>128</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Anunobi, Chinwe Veronica</td>
<td>166, 182</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Anunobi, Chizoba Pamela</td>
<td>166</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Aoki, Reiko</td>
<td>207</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Ape, Rebecca</td>
<td>182</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Arahova, Antonia</td>
<td>066</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Asogwa, Brenden E.</td>
<td>233</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Asubiojo, Bukky</td>
<td>160</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Azubuike, Abraham</td>
<td>182</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Bakić, Edita</td>
<td>150</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Babbar, Deepti</td>
<td>162</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Babbar, Parveen</td>
<td>162</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Lastname, Firstname</th>
<th>Session Code</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Badruesham, Nurfarawahidah</td>
<td>114</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Badruesham, Nurfarawahidah ‘Fara’</td>
<td>142</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Bae, Peter</td>
<td>247</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Balasooriya, Harsha</td>
<td>168</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Ballarin, Annie</td>
<td>127</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Balnaves, Edmund</td>
<td>113</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Bang, Maria</td>
<td>229</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Barooah, Swaraj Paul</td>
<td>123, 140</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Bassot, Etienne</td>
<td>210</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Batista de Assis, Tainá</td>
<td>169</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Beattie, Diane</td>
<td>074</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Beaugier, Valérie</td>
<td>230</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Bebbington, Sonia</td>
<td>210</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Beberweil, Katharina</td>
<td>117</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Belkina, Anna N.</td>
<td>076</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Benjun, Zhu</td>
<td>078</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Benson, Oyemike Victor</td>
<td>166</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Béquet, Gaëlle</td>
<td>106a</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Berthiaume, Guy</td>
<td>093, 126</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Berthier, Romain</td>
<td>096</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Berthoud, Heidy</td>
<td>127</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Bhatt, Priyanka Chand</td>
<td>168</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Bigelow, Ian</td>
<td>141</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Bihani, Sanjay Kumar</td>
<td>166, 205</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Bin Adenan, Muhammad Annwar</td>
<td>142</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Bin Sharom, Azmi</td>
<td>123</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Bin Wan Razali, Wan Mazli</td>
<td>125</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Björkhem, Miriam</td>
<td>102, 195</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Blevins, Tim</td>
<td>075</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Block, Neil</td>
<td>096a</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Boekesteijn, Erik</td>
<td>222</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Bolhassan, Rashidah Hj.</td>
<td>209</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Bolt, Nancy</td>
<td>094</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Lastname, Firstname</td>
<td>Session Code</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>---------------------------</td>
<td>-------------</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Bon, Ingrid</td>
<td>159</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Boonaree, Chommanaad</td>
<td>205</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Bothma, Theo</td>
<td>078</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Boulet, Vincent</td>
<td>141</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Brice, Anne</td>
<td>208</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Brilee, Charles</td>
<td>126</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Brito, Michael</td>
<td>187b</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Brøchner-Mortensen, Martin</td>
<td>184</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Brooker, Judy</td>
<td>229</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Brown, Christine</td>
<td>164</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Browning, Rachael</td>
<td>126</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Bruce, Christine S.</td>
<td>116</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Brygfjeld, Svein Arne</td>
<td>115</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Brzezinska, Ana</td>
<td>128</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Budaya, Istana</td>
<td>069</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Bullock, Alison</td>
<td>230</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Bultrini, Leda</td>
<td>113</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Burley, Paul</td>
<td>207</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Burns, Elizabeth</td>
<td>151</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Burnside, Megan</td>
<td>153a</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Burpee, K Jane</td>
<td>196</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Burstein, Frada V.</td>
<td>219</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Bustos, Jessica</td>
<td>187</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Butz, Corneli</td>
<td>233</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Cahyati Wahyuni, Nur</td>
<td>187a</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Callison, Camille</td>
<td>096</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Calter, Mimi</td>
<td>126, 194</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Calvert, Philip</td>
<td>128, 205</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Cáñovas del Castillo, Soledad</td>
<td>162</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Carlsson-Asplund, Heidi</td>
<td>074</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Carou, Alain</td>
<td>093</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Carungui, Dolores</td>
<td>245</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Chakraborty, Susmita</td>
<td>076, 220</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Lastname, Firstname</th>
<th>Session Code</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Chan, Gayle R.Y.C.</td>
<td>163</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Chang, Allister</td>
<td>164</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Chang, May</td>
<td>113, 199</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Chaputula, Aubrey Harvey</td>
<td>137</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Chaudhary, Kaushal Kishor</td>
<td>221, 231</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Chawner, Brenda</td>
<td>076</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Chen, Weidong</td>
<td>095</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Cheney, Debora</td>
<td>149</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Cheng, Hong</td>
<td>128</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Chiparausha, Blessings</td>
<td>244</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Chisita, Collence T.</td>
<td>244</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Chou, Min</td>
<td>116</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Christoffersen, Mikkel</td>
<td>217</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Chu, Clara M.</td>
<td>183, 220</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Cimene, Ertugrul</td>
<td>247</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Clavreul, Eleonore</td>
<td>210a</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Coles, Janet</td>
<td>169</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Collins, Peter</td>
<td>169, 247</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Cooper, Danielle</td>
<td>096</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Cowing, Jared</td>
<td>075</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Cuenca, María Luisa</td>
<td>162</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Cunnea, Paul</td>
<td>244</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>da Garcia, Rosalia</td>
<td>164a</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Dai, Yun</td>
<td>139</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Dangi, Ram Kumari</td>
<td>221, 231</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Danowski, Patrick</td>
<td>092</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Das, Partha Pratim</td>
<td>222</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Dauda Yani, Sarah</td>
<td>163</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Davoodi, Danoosh</td>
<td>141</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>de Castell, Christina</td>
<td>186, 217</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>de Pretto, Alexandra</td>
<td>244</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Degkwitz, Andreas</td>
<td>206</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Dempsey, Lorcan</td>
<td>077</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
# Speaker Index

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Lastname, Firstname</th>
<th>Session Code</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Denier, Cecile</td>
<td>210a</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Denoon, Louise</td>
<td>126</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Derr, Leonee Ariel</td>
<td>114</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>DeSantis, John</td>
<td>195</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Devidale, Maryline</td>
<td>124</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Dhaka, Satendra Singh</td>
<td>166</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Di Tillio, Corrado</td>
<td>164b, 184</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Diallo, Djibril</td>
<td>182</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Dione, Bernard</td>
<td>207</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Dissanayake, Harshani N. K</td>
<td>219</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Dobbie, Allison</td>
<td>222</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Donaldson, Katherine S.</td>
<td>218</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Donoso, Miguel Ángel Rivera</td>
<td>095</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Dorado, Dan Anthony</td>
<td>182</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Doyle, Tony</td>
<td>197</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Drewes, Jeanne</td>
<td>167</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>du Grandlaunay, Rene-Vincent</td>
<td>246</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Du, Yunfei</td>
<td>139</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Duda, Vadim V.</td>
<td>075</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Duesterhaus, Donatus</td>
<td>246</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Dunsire, Gordon</td>
<td>074</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Dutta, Bidyarthi</td>
<td>223</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Dyah Saptaningrum, Indriaswati</td>
<td>123</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Dysart, Jane</td>
<td>196</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Echelman, Adam</td>
<td>164</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Eddington, Samuel</td>
<td>095</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Edzan Che Nasir, Nor</td>
<td>229</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Engberg Eiriksson, Marie</td>
<td>074</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Errelin, Leon</td>
<td>163</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Ertel, Monica</td>
<td>196</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Escolano Rodríguez, Elena</td>
<td>074</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Eskett, Paula</td>
<td>151a</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Lastname, Firstname</th>
<th>Session Code</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Espinoza, Eugene Jose T.</td>
<td>210</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Esposo-Betan, Sharon Maria S.</td>
<td>187</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Espuga Condal, Montserrat</td>
<td>142</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Ezeani, Chinwe</td>
<td>233</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Fadelina, Raisa</td>
<td>126</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Fajry, Ashry Noviana</td>
<td>128</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Fall, Assane</td>
<td>127</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Faradise, Akmal</td>
<td>167</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Faria De Oliveira, Alexandre</td>
<td>160</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Farmer, Lesley</td>
<td>209</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Farnel, Sharon</td>
<td>141</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Fatima, Shahwar</td>
<td>076</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Fatimah, Mira</td>
<td>075</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Fayziev, Mirsaid</td>
<td>205</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Febo Garcia, Loida</td>
<td>196</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Febriyanto</td>
<td>167, 219</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Feltreuter, Anya</td>
<td>128</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Feodorova, Ekaterina</td>
<td>117</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Fernando, Anoja</td>
<td>187a</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Ferreira, Sueli Mara Soares Pinto</td>
<td>067, 194</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Ferus, Andreas</td>
<td>092</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Finer, Karin</td>
<td>196, 210</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Flierl, Michael</td>
<td>116</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Freeman, Mark</td>
<td>094</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Frensido, Ana Maria B.</td>
<td>187</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Fujikschot, Ana Maria B.</td>
<td>230</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Fukuda, Kazufumi</td>
<td>075</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Galeffi, Agnese</td>
<td>074</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Gao, Lan</td>
<td>210a</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Garrett, J.</td>
<td>160</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Gassie, Lillian</td>
<td>074</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Gastinger, Almuth</td>
<td>106</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Gaur, Ramesh C.</td>
<td>205</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
## Speaker Index

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Lastname, Firstname</th>
<th>Session Code</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Gavigan, Karen</td>
<td>151</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Gaw, Elizabeth-Agenes</td>
<td>187</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Gbaje, Ezra Shiloba</td>
<td>163</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Ghorbani, Mahboubeh</td>
<td>115</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Giaretta, D.</td>
<td>160</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Giblin, Rebecca</td>
<td>217</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Glass, Valérie</td>
<td>151</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Goben, Abigail</td>
<td>139</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Godfrey, Tim</td>
<td>187a</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Goh, Rachael</td>
<td>115</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Gonçalves da Silva, Aline</td>
<td>114</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Goria, Sunil</td>
<td>166</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Goulding, Anne</td>
<td>076, 128, 205</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Gray, LaVerne</td>
<td>207</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Green, Harriett</td>
<td>149</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Greene, David</td>
<td>075</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Groenendyk, Michael</td>
<td>075</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Gruszka, Zbigniew</td>
<td>149</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Gunasekera, Damayanthi</td>
<td>168</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Guzman, Ruth</td>
<td>183</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Haddow, Gaby</td>
<td>116, 162, 230</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Hagwelele, Allan Mudenda</td>
<td>137</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Hallam, Gillian</td>
<td>196</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Hamilton, Angela</td>
<td>139</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Hamilton, Stuart</td>
<td>113, 117</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Hannah, Kate</td>
<td>126</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Hansen, David „Win“</td>
<td>115</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Haricombe, Lorraine</td>
<td>194</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Haryanti, Ni Putu Premierita</td>
<td>246</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Hasenpatt, Hannes</td>
<td>075</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Hassanabadi, Abolfazi</td>
<td>221</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Hateveana Dhita, Lian</td>
<td>229</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Hauke, Petra</td>
<td>116, 187</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Heinbach, Chelsea</td>
<td>116</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Helander, Mikko</td>
<td>117b</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Heliarizaka, Princia</td>
<td>233</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Henry, Charles</td>
<td>231</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Hernandez-Perez, Jonathan</td>
<td>125, 140</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Hioki, Kazuko</td>
<td>167</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Hirsh, Sandy</td>
<td>185, 196, 199</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Hlava, Marjorie M.K.</td>
<td>115</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Hong, Glenn</td>
<td>206</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Hosman, Laura</td>
<td>205</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Hough, Bonnie</td>
<td>232</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Hughes, Steve</td>
<td>160</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Ibrahim, Hasnita</td>
<td>229</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Ibrahim, Yazid</td>
<td>116</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Ihejirika, Kingsley</td>
<td>128</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Inoue, Sachiko</td>
<td>233</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Irhamni, Ali</td>
<td>169, 187a</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Isberg, Catharina</td>
<td>106, 128, 196</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Ismail, Norlailawaty</td>
<td>096</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Istiarni, Atin</td>
<td>142</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Ito, Misako</td>
<td>125</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Iwasaki, Rei</td>
<td>151</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Jacobs, Brittnay</td>
<td>218</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Jacobs, Deborah</td>
<td>234</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Jailani, Haliza</td>
<td>206</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Jamain, Jassalini</td>
<td>160</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Jawi, Puspa Diana</td>
<td>142</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Jensen, Kristian</td>
<td>222</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
### Speaker Index

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Lastname, Firstname</th>
<th>Session Code</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Jérémy, Lachal</td>
<td>137</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Ji, Xiangde</td>
<td>221</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Jing, Zhang (Bella)</td>
<td>151</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Johnsen, Lars G.</td>
<td>244</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Jones, Yolanda Patrice</td>
<td>150</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Josvah-Rabiaza, Reyna</td>
<td>137</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Junger, Ulrike</td>
<td>115</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Kaddu, Sarah</td>
<td>168, 217</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Kaffas, Saleh Mesbah</td>
<td>206</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Kangas, Pirjo</td>
<td>229</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Kanyengo, Christine Wamunyima</td>
<td>219</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Karinen, Ville</td>
<td>116</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Kaur, Kiran</td>
<td>168</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Kavčič Čolić, Alenka</td>
<td>160</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Kawamura, Hiroshi</td>
<td>094, 139</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Kazerani, Maryam</td>
<td>219</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Keabetswe Oats, Lillian</td>
<td>187</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Kear, Robin</td>
<td>186</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Kearney III, M. W.</td>
<td>160</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Keller, Daniel</td>
<td>244</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Khairuddin, Redza A.</td>
<td>129a</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Khalifa, Mahmoud</td>
<td>092, 125, 245</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Khan, Hammad Rauf</td>
<td>139</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Kholmatova, Shahlo</td>
<td>205</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Kide, Teemu</td>
<td>116</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Kish, Ilona</td>
<td>127, 209</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Kleinvedt, Lynn</td>
<td>113</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Kobayashi, Kimio</td>
<td>210</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Koen, Diane</td>
<td>127, 184</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Koga, Takashi</td>
<td>206</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Koljenik, Dragana</td>
<td>128</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Lastname, Firstname</th>
<th>Session Code</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Koskas, Mathilde</td>
<td>074, 207, 244</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Koukdjam Yameni, Simon Jules</td>
<td>229</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Koufogiannakis, Denise</td>
<td>230</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Kow, Gerrie Yu</td>
<td>163</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Kromp, Brigitte</td>
<td>092</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Kruesi, Lisa</td>
<td>219</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Kumoro, Wahyu</td>
<td>187a</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Kuo, Leslie</td>
<td>210a</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Laakso, Jarno</td>
<td>229</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Labangon, Donna Lyn G.</td>
<td>205</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Lachal, Jérémy</td>
<td>096, 114, 164, 187, 218, 233</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Lærkes, Jakob</td>
<td>184</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Lamouroux, Mireille</td>
<td>127</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Lampert, Cory</td>
<td>160</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Landoy, Ane</td>
<td>219</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Lang, Ulrike</td>
<td>106</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Langendonk, Adriaan</td>
<td>209</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Lastiwi, Danarsiwi Tri</td>
<td>114</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Lau, Jesús</td>
<td>142</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Leblang, Christina M.</td>
<td>206</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Lee, Han Leng</td>
<td>162</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Lee, James</td>
<td>078</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Lee, Simon</td>
<td>075</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Legacy, Marc</td>
<td>232</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Leitner, Gerald</td>
<td>222, 069</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Lesneski, Traci Engel</td>
<td>114, 127</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Lewis, Vivian</td>
<td>185</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Lhoták, Martin</td>
<td>078</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Li, Siyu</td>
<td>229</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Liang, Yiming</td>
<td>095</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
# Speaker Index

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Lastname, Firstname</th>
<th>Session Code</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Lichtenbergová, Edita</td>
<td>244</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Lim, Ming-Kuok</td>
<td>123</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Lin, Chihfeng P.</td>
<td>221</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Linder, Karin</td>
<td>185</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Lindsey, Jeffrey</td>
<td>075</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Linzy, Kristen</td>
<td>205</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Lipinski, Tom</td>
<td>140</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Lison, Barbara</td>
<td>153b</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Liu, Dan</td>
<td>222</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Liu, Joan Lijun</td>
<td>076</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Lopez, Alfredo</td>
<td>187</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>López-Fitzsimmons, Bernadette M.</td>
<td>210a</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Lu, Ning</td>
<td>142a</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Lubas, Rebecca</td>
<td>195, 244</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Lucas, Greg</td>
<td>169</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Lujano, Ivonne</td>
<td>092</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Luo, Wei</td>
<td>076</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Lütgen, Michael</td>
<td>117a</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Luukkanen, Sinikka</td>
<td>244</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Luyt, Brendan</td>
<td>095</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Ma, Leo</td>
<td>229</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Maboreke, Danmore</td>
<td>244</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Mackenzie, Christine</td>
<td>159, 222, 234</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Macnaught, Bill</td>
<td>093</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Macnaught, William J.</td>
<td>245</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Mager, Bonnie</td>
<td>128</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Mahawar, K L</td>
<td>166</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Mahnke, Christel</td>
<td>075</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Malik, Amara</td>
<td>168, 167</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Mamtora, Jayshree</td>
<td>205</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Mangianello, Francesco</td>
<td>117</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Lastname, Firstname</th>
<th>Session Code</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Manocha, Dipendra</td>
<td>138</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Manoni, Paola</td>
<td>160</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Marcos, Amada</td>
<td>113</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Márdero Arellano, Miguel Angel</td>
<td>160</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Mariano, Randolf D.</td>
<td>205</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Marintan, Mega Alif</td>
<td>167</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Mariyamah, Aam</td>
<td>167</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Martin, Adelaida Caro</td>
<td>237</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Masli, Japri Bujang</td>
<td>142</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Mataranyika, Tendai</td>
<td>095</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Matsumoto, Naoki</td>
<td>229</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Matusiak, Krystyna K.</td>
<td>116</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Maybee, Clarence</td>
<td>116</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Mbagwu, Francisca Chinyeaka</td>
<td>166</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Mbambo-Thata, Buhle</td>
<td>222</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>McDonald, Vicki</td>
<td>063, 126</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>McGarry, Dorothy</td>
<td>074</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>McKenzie, Amy</td>
<td>142</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Megel, Patrick</td>
<td>075</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Mendinhos, Isabel</td>
<td>151</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Mering, Margaret</td>
<td>163</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Meyer, Atlanta</td>
<td>209</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Mfula, Chama</td>
<td>196</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Mihara, Tetsuya</td>
<td>075</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Mijović, Tea Vuglec</td>
<td>246</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Miller, Christopher A.</td>
<td>246</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Mirijamdotter, Anita</td>
<td>116</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Mirzaei, Mehrnoosh</td>
<td>166</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Mohamaddin Ketapi, Y.B. Datuk</td>
<td>069</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Mohd Jali, Anita</td>
<td>129a</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Moleme, Sonto</td>
<td>117</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Molino, Julie</td>
<td>230</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Monde, Mercy Wamunyima</td>
<td>219</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
## Speaker Index

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Lastname, Firstname</th>
<th>Session Code</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Morehu, Anahera</td>
<td>096</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Moreno, Karla</td>
<td>187</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Morgan-Bindon, Marian</td>
<td>230</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Morozova, Kseniia</td>
<td>117</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Mortensen, Helle Arendrup</td>
<td>074</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Moses Isutsa, Moses</td>
<td>137</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Muhammad, Natalia</td>
<td>160</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Mulatining, Bekti</td>
<td>168</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Munsanje, Velensani Mwale</td>
<td>137</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Munshi, Shamim Akter</td>
<td>126</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Musoke, Maria G.N</td>
<td>219</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Muy-Cheng, Peich</td>
<td>137</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Mwachi-Amolo, Joan</td>
<td>137</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Nafisah Ahmad, Dato</td>
<td>069</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Nagatsuka, Takashi</td>
<td>205</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Nasution, Nathalie</td>
<td>075</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Naushad Ali, P.M.</td>
<td>168</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Naveed Khan, Sana</td>
<td>168</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Ndiaye, Mandiaye</td>
<td>125</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Nelson Haumba, Eric</td>
<td>168</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Neuer, Johannes</td>
<td>128</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Nhlapo, Lindi</td>
<td>182</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Nolette, Dave</td>
<td>232</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Nomura, Misako</td>
<td>094</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Nonudin, Hasbullah Muhammad</td>
<td>129a</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Núñez Gaitán, Ángela</td>
<td>160</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Nwafor-Orizu, Ejegwu Obianuju</td>
<td>219</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Nygaard, Knut</td>
<td>094</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Oakley, Sam</td>
<td>092, 163</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Obadare, Sunday</td>
<td>160</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Obodoruku, Benedicta</td>
<td>137</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Odigie, Imoisili Ojeime</td>
<td>163</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Oguntuase, Femi Z.</td>
<td>160</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Lastname, Firstname</th>
<th>Session Code</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Ojala, Marydee</td>
<td>164</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Okerson, Ann</td>
<td>064, 125, 140, 152</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Olinto, Gilda</td>
<td>114</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Oliver, Chris</td>
<td>074</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Onuoha, Duncan Wambobo</td>
<td>206</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Ortiz, Raquel M.</td>
<td>210a</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Oury, Clément</td>
<td>074, 106a</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Owen, Victoria</td>
<td>138</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Paberza, Kristine</td>
<td>073</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Pandey, Prashant</td>
<td>205</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Paradowski, Dariusz</td>
<td>160</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Parent, Ingrid</td>
<td>160</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Parker-Leavy, Susan</td>
<td>162</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Pascua, Sonia M.</td>
<td>141</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Peich, Muy-Cheng</td>
<td>096, 114, 164, 187, 218, 234</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Peix, Susana</td>
<td>127</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Pejić, Irena</td>
<td>246</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Pérez-Salmerón, Glòria</td>
<td>069, 091, 183, 211</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Peyrard, Sébastien</td>
<td>141</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Piggott, Sylvia</td>
<td>196</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Pireva, Krenare</td>
<td>116</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Pirialam, Hamed</td>
<td>219</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Plagman, Emily</td>
<td>074</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Plante, Joanne</td>
<td>151</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Pötsönen, Ulla</td>
<td>187</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Poupet, Christophe</td>
<td>127</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Powdwal, Sushama</td>
<td>163</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
## Speaker Index

### Lastname, Firstname Session Code

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Lastname, Firstname</th>
<th>Session Code</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Priyanto, Ida Fajar</td>
<td>142</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Pun, Raymond</td>
<td>075, 142, 187</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Purity, Kavuri</td>
<td>137</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Purnik, Anton</td>
<td>187</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Rafaramilanto, Julisse</td>
<td>137</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Rahmawati, Triani</td>
<td>169</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Raigoza, Luis Carlos</td>
<td>183</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Raju, Jaya</td>
<td>220</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Raju, Reggie</td>
<td>092, 152</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Ramírez-Ordóñez, David</td>
<td>078, 138, 186</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Ramírez-Ordóñez, Leonardo</td>
<td>138</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Rankin, Carolyn</td>
<td>129a</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Rao, Laxman</td>
<td>092</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Rao, Sudarshan</td>
<td>092</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Rashidi Hasbullah, Datuk</td>
<td>069</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Ravikumar, Muthurajah Norman</td>
<td>124</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Razzaghí, Zahra</td>
<td>219</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Reddacliff, Anne</td>
<td>142</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Reddy, Deva E</td>
<td>166</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Reilly, Susan</td>
<td>186</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Reinoso, Andrés</td>
<td>142</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Repanovici, Angela</td>
<td>219</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Reyes, Dridge Paul</td>
<td>182</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Richards, Jan</td>
<td>184</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Ritchie, Mark</td>
<td>147a</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Riva, Pat</td>
<td>074</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Rivas, Edwin</td>
<td>187</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Rizza, Simona</td>
<td>106a</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Roberts, Winston</td>
<td>245</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Roche, Mélanie</td>
<td>074, 124, 141</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Roe, Brent</td>
<td>140</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Romaníuk, Mary-Jo</td>
<td>148, 185</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Rosli, Siti Khairunnisa</td>
<td>096</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Rotich, Kenneth K.</td>
<td>076</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Russell, Judith C.</td>
<td>115</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Sadrach, B.</td>
<td>205</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Salaba, Athena</td>
<td>115</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Saleng, Adam Zulkarnain</td>
<td>187</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Salim, Tamara Adriani</td>
<td>167, 221</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Salinthone, Xayaphone</td>
<td>187</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Samah, Kamariah Abu</td>
<td>221</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Samsuddin, Samsul Farid</td>
<td>166</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Sanchez, Jane</td>
<td>150</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Sandfuchs, Nico</td>
<td>075</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Sanjeeva, Meghana</td>
<td>163</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Sapp Nelson, Megan</td>
<td>139</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Saraf, Sanjiv</td>
<td>221, 231</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Sarawanawong, Jutharat</td>
<td>163</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Sari, Indah Novita</td>
<td>246</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Sawant, Sarika</td>
<td>142</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Sayyad Abdi, Elham</td>
<td>168</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Schachter, Debbie</td>
<td>116</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Schjeide, Mariann</td>
<td>077</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Schlosser, Melanie</td>
<td>152</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Schreur, Philip</td>
<td>141</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Schuler, Irmgard</td>
<td>160</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Schultz-Jones, Barbara</td>
<td>151</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Schwarz, Helga</td>
<td>199</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Seeliger, Frank</td>
<td>113</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Sempere, Julien</td>
<td>196</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Seneviratne, Wathmanel</td>
<td>168</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Serbanuta, Claudia</td>
<td>073</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Shadrach, Basheerhamad</td>
<td>125, 209</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
## Speaker Index

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Lastname, Firstname</th>
<th>Session Code</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Shafack, Rosemary</td>
<td>137</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Shaindze Krebs, Teona</td>
<td>210a</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Sharma, Rajul</td>
<td>168</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Shekofteh, Maryam</td>
<td>219</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Sieberns, Anne</td>
<td>094</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Sierra, Teri</td>
<td>167</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Silipigni Connaway, Lynn</td>
<td>220</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Silva Medeiros, Ana Ligia</td>
<td>114</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Silveira, Janice</td>
<td>210</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Simane, Jan</td>
<td>194</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Simón, Virginia Inés</td>
<td>138</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Singh, Ch. Ibohal</td>
<td>076</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Sinha, Reeta</td>
<td>230</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Smith, Kerry</td>
<td>095</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Smyth, Neil</td>
<td>092, 163</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Somerma, Panu</td>
<td>117b</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Somerville, Mary M.</td>
<td>116</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Sparling, Abigail</td>
<td>141</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Spears, John</td>
<td>210a</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Stenberg, Ewa</td>
<td>106, 185, 196</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Stoodley, Ian</td>
<td>116, 168</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Stratilatovas, Eugenijus</td>
<td>075</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Su, Shiao-Feng</td>
<td>230</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Sudharno, Lasmo</td>
<td>169</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Sugianti, Febi</td>
<td>167</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Sumaryanto, Yohanes</td>
<td>229</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Taiuru, Te Paea</td>
<td>096</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Talavera, Ana Maria</td>
<td>183, 222, 245</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Tallman, Kate</td>
<td>233</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Tan, Jason</td>
<td>101a</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Tang, Puay Eng</td>
<td>206</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Lastname, Firstname</th>
<th>Session Code</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Tanner, Kerry J.</td>
<td>219</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Tanudjaja, Irene</td>
<td>163</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>TBA, TBA</td>
<td>117, 124, 186, 217</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Tennøe, Arthur</td>
<td>244</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Teshabaeva, Umida Alimdjanovna</td>
<td>205</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Thomas, Mary Augusta</td>
<td>196</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Thomas, Tina</td>
<td>148, 185</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Thompson, Jennifer</td>
<td>128</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Torkashvand, Fattaneh</td>
<td>115</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Torrens, Antoine</td>
<td>142</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Trunel, Lucile</td>
<td>162</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Tu, Zhifang</td>
<td>206</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Tucker, Cory</td>
<td>230</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Tudur, Dafydd</td>
<td>231</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Ukachi, Ngozi B.</td>
<td>163</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Vaidya, Bina</td>
<td>124</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Vandermarcq, Fabien</td>
<td>246</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Vargha, Rebecca B.</td>
<td>073</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Vasileva, Ekaterina</td>
<td>187</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Vaughan, Jason</td>
<td>160</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Velez Martin, Alejandra Maria</td>
<td>245</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Vieri, Siina</td>
<td>229</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Vincent, Helen</td>
<td>244</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Vin-Datice, Didier</td>
<td>127</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Votto, Marcelo</td>
<td>207</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Vuksan, Vesna</td>
<td>142</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Walek, Anna</td>
<td>139</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Wade, Martyn</td>
<td>123, 140</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Wahyuni, Rina</td>
<td>221</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Wallis, Richard</td>
<td>113</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Walsh, Benjamin</td>
<td>114</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Walsøe, André</td>
<td>115</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
# Speaker Index

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Lastname, Firstname</th>
<th>Session Code</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Wang, Lei</td>
<td>095</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Wang, Xuemao</td>
<td>078</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Wang, Zheng</td>
<td>206</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Warraich, Nosheen Fatima</td>
<td>167</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Wastawy, Sohair</td>
<td>113</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Watkins, Trevor</td>
<td>164</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Wawra, Steffen</td>
<td>206</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Webb, Kylie</td>
<td>126</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Weinraub, Evviva</td>
<td>207</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Weir, Leslie</td>
<td>128, 194</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Werner, Klaus Ulrich</td>
<td>162</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Wetjen, Freddy</td>
<td>115</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>White, Hollie</td>
<td>207, 230</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Wildie, Bonnie</td>
<td>142</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Wiorogórska, Zuza</td>
<td>116</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Wipawin, Namtip</td>
<td>163</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Wise, Steve</td>
<td>196, 210</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Wong, Maggie Mei Ki</td>
<td>229</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Wong, Vui Yin</td>
<td>217</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Wong, Wan</td>
<td>231</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Wongkaew, Chatree</td>
<td>163</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Woodberry, Evelyn</td>
<td>140, 186</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Woods, Michele</td>
<td>138</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Wright, Jenny</td>
<td>141</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Wyber, Stephen</td>
<td>151a, 187a, 199</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Xie, Xiaoyan</td>
<td>095</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Xu, Huifang</td>
<td>206</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Xu, Xiaoying</td>
<td>229</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Yahya, Ayu Lestari</td>
<td>160</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Yan, Zhao</td>
<td>186</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Yanofsky, Deena</td>
<td>139</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Lastname, Firstname</th>
<th>Session Code</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Ylänne, Kirsi</td>
<td>094, 138</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Yoshina, Satoko</td>
<td>187a</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Youssef Salib, Dina</td>
<td>142, 246</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Yusof, Faizal Hilmie</td>
<td>124</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Yusuf, Aliyu Olugbenga</td>
<td>169</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Zaidi, Aim Ihsan</td>
<td>169</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Zain, Labibah</td>
<td>167</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Zawawi, Salina</td>
<td>096</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Zhang, Jing</td>
<td>229</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Zhang, Xiaofang</td>
<td>205</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Zhou, Elsie</td>
<td>163</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Žumer, Maja</td>
<td>065, 074</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Zuntriana, Ari</td>
<td>168</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Zwaard, Kate</td>
<td>093</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
## Alphabetical List of Exhibitors

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Booth No</th>
<th>Company</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>C111</td>
<td>4DigitalBooks</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>C116</td>
<td>A Million Stories - Malmo City Library</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>A123</td>
<td>African Books Collective</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>C121</td>
<td>Al Manhal</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>B106</td>
<td>American Economic Association</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>B107</td>
<td>American Library Association</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>B117</td>
<td>Axiell</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>B142</td>
<td>bibliotheca</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>A114</td>
<td>BMJ</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>B149</td>
<td>BSI Group</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>A115</td>
<td>China Data Center, University of Michigan</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>B109</td>
<td>Civica Library Solutions</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>B113a</td>
<td>Council of State Public Library Directors, Malaysia</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>B101</td>
<td>Cybrarian Ventures Pte Ltd, ST Synthesis Pte Ltd, Senserbot Pte Ltd</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>B145</td>
<td>DLSG at Image Access, Inc</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>A131</td>
<td>Duke University Press</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>B148</td>
<td>EBSCO</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>B114</td>
<td>Electric Library &amp; Dialoc ID</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>C113</td>
<td>Elsevier</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>A132</td>
<td>EMIS</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>B135</td>
<td>EVERTREE CO., LTD</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>B131</td>
<td>Goethe-Institut Malaysia</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>B158</td>
<td>Hubei Provincial Library</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>A121</td>
<td>HyWeb Technology Co., Ltd</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>C112</td>
<td>i2S</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>C109</td>
<td>IEEE Xplore® Digital Library</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>B121</td>
<td>IFLA and IFLA WLIC 2019 Athens</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>C110</td>
<td>IGI Global</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>A125</td>
<td>iGroup (Asia Pacific) Limited</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>B150</td>
<td>Image Access GmbH</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>A111</td>
<td>Indus International, Inc.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>A116</td>
<td>Infor</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>B130</td>
<td>ISSN International Centre</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>B105</td>
<td>Knowledge Link Sdn Bhd</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>B126</td>
<td>Lammhults Biblioteksdesign</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>A109</td>
<td>LexisNexis</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>A112-A122</td>
<td>Micrographics Data Pte Ltd</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>B103</td>
<td>MITAC Information Technology Corp.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>C118</td>
<td>National Library of Indonesia</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>B111</td>
<td>National Library of Malaysia</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>B137</td>
<td>Neschen Coating GmbH</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>B115</td>
<td>NewsBank, Inc.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>B147</td>
<td>NextScan</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
## Alphabetical List of Exhibitors

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Booth No</th>
<th>Company</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>B127</td>
<td>OCLC</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>A110</td>
<td>Oracle Srl - Depulvera - Book Cleaning Machine</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>A124</td>
<td>Oxford University Press</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>B161</td>
<td>Penang Public Library Corporation Perbadanan Perpustakaan Awam Pulau Pinang</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>B113b</td>
<td>Persatuan Pustakawan Malaysia (PPM) / Librarians Association of Malaysia</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>B141</td>
<td>Preservation Technologies, L.P.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>C101</td>
<td>PressReader</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>B102</td>
<td>Project MUSE</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>C125</td>
<td>ProQuest</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>C102</td>
<td>Recorded Books</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>C126</td>
<td>Russian Library Association</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>B140</td>
<td>SAGE Publishing</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>C115</td>
<td>San Jose State University iSchool</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>B112</td>
<td>Sarawak State Library</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>B110b</td>
<td>Selangor Public Library Corporation &amp; Johor Public Library Corporation</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>B119</td>
<td>Springer Nature</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>B116</td>
<td>Taylor &amp; Francis Group</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>B146</td>
<td>The Institution of Engineering and Technology</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>B144</td>
<td>The Library Corporation</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>B125</td>
<td>The National Library of Russia</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>B104</td>
<td>Tianjin CNRO Science &amp; Technology Co., Ltd.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>B136</td>
<td>Tongfang Knowledge Network Technology Co., Ltd. (Beijing)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>A113</td>
<td>TREVENTUS</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>B120</td>
<td>Wanfang Data Corporation (International) Limited</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>B110a</td>
<td>Wiley</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>C117</td>
<td>WISERF Technologies Sdn Bhd</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>B108</td>
<td>World Scientific Publishing</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>C114</td>
<td>Zeutschel GmbH</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
## Numerical List of Exhibitors

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Booth No</th>
<th>Company</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>A110</td>
<td>Oracle Srl</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Depulvera - Book Cleaning Machine</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>A109</td>
<td>LexisNexis</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>A111</td>
<td>Indus International, Inc.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>A112 - A122</td>
<td>Micrographics Data Pte Ltd</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>A113</td>
<td>TREVENTUS</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>A114</td>
<td>BMJ</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>A115</td>
<td>China Data Center, University of Michigan</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>A116</td>
<td>Infor</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>A121</td>
<td>HyWeb Technology Co., Ltd</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>A123</td>
<td>African Books Collective</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>A124</td>
<td>Oxford University Press</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>A125</td>
<td>iGroup (Asia Pacific) Limited</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>A131</td>
<td>Duke University Press</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>A132</td>
<td>EMIS</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>B101</td>
<td>Cybrarian Ventures Pte Ltd, ST Synthesis Pte Ltd, Sensorbot Pte Ltd</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>B102</td>
<td>Project MUSE</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>B103</td>
<td>MITAC Information Technology Corp.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>B104</td>
<td>Tianjin CNRO Science &amp; Technology Co.,Ltd.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>B105</td>
<td>Knowledge Link Sdn Bhd</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>B106</td>
<td>American Economic Association</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>B107</td>
<td>American Library Association</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>B108</td>
<td>World Scientific Publishing</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>B109</td>
<td>Civica Library Solutions</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>B110a</td>
<td>Wiley</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>B110b</td>
<td>Selangor Public Library Corporation &amp; Johor Public Library Corporation</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>B111</td>
<td>National Library of Malaysia</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>B112</td>
<td>Sarawak State Library</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>B113a</td>
<td>Council of State Public Library Directors, Malaysia</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>B113b</td>
<td>Persatuan Pustakawan Malaysia (PPM) / Librarians Association of Malaysia</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>B114</td>
<td>Electric Library &amp; Dialoc ID</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>B115</td>
<td>NewsBank, Inc.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>B116</td>
<td>Taylor &amp; Francis Group</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>B117</td>
<td>Axiell</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>B119</td>
<td>Springer Nature</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>B120</td>
<td>Wanfang Data Corporation (International) Limited</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>B121</td>
<td>IFLA and IFLA WLIC 2019 Athens</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>B125</td>
<td>The National Library of Russia</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>B126</td>
<td>Lammhults Biblioteksdesign</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>B127</td>
<td>OCLC</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>B130</td>
<td>ISSN International Centre</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Booth No</td>
<td>Company</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>----------</td>
<td>---------</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>B131</td>
<td>Goethe-Institut Malaysia</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>B135</td>
<td>EVERTREE CO., LTD</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>B136</td>
<td>Tongfang Knowledge Network Technology Co., Ltd. (Beijing)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>B137</td>
<td>Neschen Coating GmbH</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>B140</td>
<td>SAGE Publishing</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>B141</td>
<td>Preservation Technologies, L.P.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>B142</td>
<td>bibliotheca</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>B144</td>
<td>The Library Corporation</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>B145</td>
<td>DLSG at Image Access, Inc</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>B146</td>
<td>The Institution of Engineering and Technology</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>B147</td>
<td>NextScan</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>B148</td>
<td>EBSCO</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>B149</td>
<td>BSI Group</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>B150</td>
<td>Image Access GmbH</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>B158</td>
<td>Hubei Provincial Library</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>B161</td>
<td>Penang Public Library Corporation Perbadanan Perpustakaan Awam Pulau Pinang</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>C101</td>
<td>PressReader</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>C102</td>
<td>Recorded Books</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>C109</td>
<td>IEEE Xplore® Digital Library</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>C110</td>
<td>IGI Global</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>C111</td>
<td>4DigitalBooks</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>C112</td>
<td>i2S</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>C113</td>
<td>Elsevier</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>C114</td>
<td>Zeutschel GmbH</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>C115</td>
<td>San Jose State University iSchool</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>C116</td>
<td>A Million Stories - Malmo City Library</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>C117</td>
<td>WISERF Technologies Sdn Bhd</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>C118</td>
<td>National Library of Indonesia</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>C121</td>
<td>Al Manhal</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>C125</td>
<td>ProQuest</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>C126</td>
<td>Russian Library Association</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
C111
4DigitalBooks
ASSY SA
Champs Courbes 23
1024 Ecublens
Waadt
Switzerland

Tel.: +41 21 6970666
Email: ivo.iossiger4digitalbooks.com
Website: www.4digitalbooks.com


C116
A Million Stories - Malmo City Library
Kung Oscarsväg 11
211 33 Malmo
Sweden

Tel.: +46 72 3708142
Email: nizar.keblawi@malmo.se
Website: www.refugeelives.eu

A Million Stories is an EU project, collaboration together with 4 libraries in Europe, Roskilde in Denmark, Malmo in Sweden, Cologne in Germany and Future library in Greece. Each library will collect 160 stories. The project aims to create a place where refugees can share the stories of their experiences and encounters over the journey of their migration, and also make our website a historical archive - www.refugeelives.eu. We will spread the idea of storytelling to other libraries.

A123
African Books Collective
PO Box 721
OX 19EN Oxford
United Kingdom

Tel.: +64 21 1294684
Email: justin.cox@africanbookscollective.com
Website: www.africanbookscollective.com
African Books Collective (ABC) is an African owned, worldwide marketing and distribution outlet for books from Africa - scholarly, literature and children’s books. Founded, owned and governed by a group of African publishers. Titles stocked are from many of the leading publishers in Africa: scholarly, literary, art books, children’s books, and books in African languages and in translation.

**C121**

**Al Manhal**

25 Dubai Healthcare city
505159 Dubai
United Arab Emirates

Tel.: +962 6 5154294  
Email: marketing@almanhal.com  
Website: www.almanhal.com

Al Manhal, the world’s first Arabic full-text searchable Arabic electronic information provider, combines deep publishing and library expertise with best-in-class technology to enable university, government, corporate, school and public library users to efficiently discover and access thousands of eBooks, eJournals, eTheses, intelligence reports, and conference proceedings from the Middle East, Africa & Asia’s leading publishers and research institutes.

**B106**

**American Economic Association**  
**Publications office**  
2403 Sidney Street, Suite 260  
15203 Pittsburgh  
Pennsylvania  
United States

Tel.: +1 412 432-2301  
Email: dqunt@aeapubs.org  
Website: www.aeaweb.org

The AEA has encouraged economic research, publication and freedom of economic discussion since 1885. With 21,000 members, it publishes seven highly ranked economics journals, AER, JEL, JEP and the AEJ’s: Applied, Policy, Macro and Micro. Libraries worldwide subscribe to its journals and to EconLit, the foremost bibliographic database of economic research. EconLit has JEL Code search and full text linking options; with coverage since 1886.

**B107**

**American Library Association**  
**International Relations Office**  
50 East Huron Street  
60611 Chicago  
United States

Tel.: +1 312 2803200  
Email: mdowling@ala.org  
Website: www.ala.org
Exhibitor Editorials

With nearly 1,800 members in over 90 countries, ALA provides leadership for the development, promotion, and improvement of library and information services. ALA provides a wealth of educational resources for the library community, including books and e-books, journals, review publications, and multiple online learning opportunities. ALA’s Annual Conference, the largest in the world, will be held in Washington, June 20-25, 2019.

B117

Axiell

Fältspatvägen 4
120 Canal Street
224 78 Lund
Sweden

Tel.: +44 115 9008000
Email: sean.meagher@axiell.co.uk
Website: www.axiell.com

Axiell serves libraries, schools, archives, museums and authorities with advanced, innovative solutions developed in close cooperation with its customers. Among the Axiell solutions are Axiell Quria, a cloud-based library services platform for the modern library and Axiell Arena, for the digital and virtual library. Axiell currently has 3000 library organisations and 3400 museums as customers. Axiell, headquartered in Sweden, has 26 offices globally.

B142

bibliotheca

#04-08 A’Posh Bizhub,
1 Yishun Industrial Street 1
768160 Singapore
Singapore

Tel.: +86 21 51078671
Email: info@bibliotheca.com
Website: www.bibliotheca.com

bibliotheca is committed to transforming libraries by creating solutions that help them connect, engage and evolve. For more than 45 years, bibliotheca has dedicated research and development efforts to producing technologies that allow libraries to focus on the important needs of their communities – literacy efforts, job search programs, community outreach. Our goal is to empower libraries to reinvent their offerings and encourage lifelong learning today and well into the future.

A114

BMJ

BMA House
Tavistock Square
WC1H 9JR London
United Kingdom
Tel.:  +61 4 99777698  
Email:  support@bmj.com  
Website:  www.bmj.com/company

BMJ is a global healthcare knowledge provider with a vision of helping to create a healthier world. Our areas of expertise include:

- Publishing and commentary – including The BMJ, the fourth most-cited general medical title in the world, and more than 60 specialist journals
- Clinical decision support - BMJ Best Practice has been ranked the equal #1 point-of-care tool for healthcare professionals worldwide
- Online medical education and training - including BMJ Learning for hundreds of CME/CPD modules, and BMJ OnExamination for medical exam revision.

A115

China Data Center, University of Michigan
330 Packard Street 2206C
48104 Ann Arbor
Michigan
United States

Tel.:  +1 734 6479610  
Email:  xiaosenw@umich.edu  
Website:  www.chinadatacenter.org

China Data Center at the University of Michigan is designed to serve as an international center for advancing the study and understanding of China. A primary goal of the Center is the integration of historical, social and natural science data in a geographic information system. Its missions are: to support research in the human and natural components of local, regional and global change; to promote quantitative research on China; to promote collaborative research in spatial studies; and to promote the use and sharing of China data in teaching and research.
**Exhibitor Editorials**

---

**B109**

Civica Library Solutions  
6 Harper Road #04-08  
Leong Huat Building  
369674 Singapore  
Singapore

Tel.: +65 00 6511 7888  
Email: marketing@civica.com.au  
Website: www.civica.com.au

Civica is the provider of next generation Spydus Integrated Library Management Solution, used in schools, tertiary institutions, public libraries, government & commercial organisations worldwide.  
With a large staff of professional librarians & technical experts, we also provide fully managed libraries, programmes & consultancy. Running a library is second nature at Civica since we’ve been managing 300 plus libraries for nearly a decade.

---

**B113a**

Council of State Public Library Directors, Malaysia  
Lot 19745, Jalan Yahya Awal  
80100 Johor Bahru  
Malaysia

Tel.: +6 07 2279261  
Email: afzan@johor.gov.my  
Website: www.ppaj.johor.gov.my

---

**B101**

Cybrarian Ventures Pte Ltd,  
ST Synthesis Pte Ltd,  
Senserbot Pte Ltd

Tel.: +65 6342 4371  
Email: enquiry@cvpl.com.sg

Tel.: +65 9666 7511  
Email: sales@senserbot.com  
Tel.: +65 6722 1881  
Email: comms.landsystems@stengg.com

Cybrarian Ventures Pte Ltd (CVPL), National Library Board of Singapore’s wholly-owned company, focusing on user-centred library solutions, planning and consultancy.  

ST Engineering: Engineering Your Future - We apply innovation in engineering and technology to create robust possibilities and solutions that meet our customers’ needs.  

World leader in HF-RFID library robots, Senserbot develops state-of-the-art technology for asset tracking, inventory control and stock taking for the libraries of the future.
**Exhibitor Editorials**

**B145**

**DLSG at Image Access**

543 NW 77th St
33487 Boca Raton
Florida
United States

Tel.: +1 561 8862964
Email: info@imageaccess.com
Website: www.dlsg.com

Digital Library Systems Group (www.DLSG.com) is the #1 provider of book digitization/scanning systems and Hybrid Library solutions serving over half of students at universities in the United States with the largest installation of planetary book scanners at academic, research and public libraries, archives and museums. DLSG’s robust product line also includes KIC self-serve systems (Knowledge Imaging Centers), Opus FreeFlow and Opus Workflow for creating long-term digital assets and archives and BSCAN ILL for interlibrary lending workflow and digital document delivery.

**A131**

**Duke University Press**

905 W. Main St. Ste. 18-B
27701 Durham
North Carolina
United States

Tel.: +1 919 6878027
Email: mandy.brannon@dukeupress.edu
Website: www.dukeupress.edu

Duke University Press supports scholars in doing what they are passionate about: learning, teaching, and effecting positive change in the world. Each year we publish about 120 new books, more than 50 journals, and multiple digital collections that transform current thinking and move fields forward. It is our mission to find, curate, enrich, and disseminate scholarship that is vital to readers working at the forefront of their fields in the humanities, social sciences, and mathematics.

**EBSCO**

**EBSCO**

10 Estes Street
01938 Ipswich
Massachusetts
United States

Tel.: +1 978 356-6500
Email: aokeeffe@ebsco.com
Website: www.ebsco.com

EBSCO provides discovery services, online research content (databases, archives, e-books,
Exhibitor Editorials

E-journals & e-packages) and subscription management services for all types of libraries. For more information, visit the EBSCO website at: www.ebsco.com. EBSCO Information Services is a division of EBSCO Industries Inc., a family owned company since 1944.

**B114**
Electric Library & Dialog ID
Sales & Marketing
C-09-11, Shaftsbury Itech Tower, Jalan Impact Cyber 6
63000 Cyberjaya
Malaysia

Tel.: +60 3 83226857
Email: mmanoj@electric-lib.com
Website: www.electriclibrary.com.my

**C113**
Elsevier
Marketing Department
3 Killiney Road #08-01
Winsland House I
239519 Singapore
Singapore

Tel.: +65 00 98375884
Website: www.elsevier.com

Elsevier is a global information analytics business that helps institutions and professionals advance healthcare, open science and improve performance for the benefit of humanity. We help researchers make new discoveries, collaborate with their colleagues, and give them the knowledge they need to find funding. We help governments and universities evaluate and improve their research strategies.

**A132**
EMIS
Sales
Suite 5-3 & 5-3A 5th Floor
Wisma UOA II No 21 Jalan Pinang
50450 Kuala Lumpur
Malaysia

Tel.: +603 2166 9921 - ext 145
Website: www.emis.com

ELIAS & EKCMS
Total and complete comprehensive solution on asset tracking, securing and content management. It covers both hardware, firmware and software for the emerging markets.

- Libraries & Education Centres
- Resource Centres
- Knowledge Management Centres
- Large Corporate Organizations
- Warehouses
ISI Emerging Markets Group incorporates both CEIC & EMIS, leading providers of data, analysis & research. CEIC: Accurate Macro & Micro Economic Data. 4 million+ time series covering 195+ countries, 20 industries and 18 macroeconomic sectors, from 1,500 sources worldwide. EMIS: World’s leading provider of information on emerging markets. Covers analysis, data & news on companies, industries and countries. 4M+ company profiles, 135+ developing countries, 250 industries from over 2500 sources.

**B135**

**EVERTREE CO., LTD**

88-48, Saneop-ro 156beon-gil, Gwonseon-gu, Suwon-si, 16648 Gyeonggi-do
South Korea

Tel.: +82 313 028500
Website: [www.evertree.kr](http://www.evertree.kr)

**B131**

**Goethe-Institut Malaysia**

Menara See Hoy Chan 374
Jalan Tun Razak
50400 Kuala Lumpur
Malaysia

Tel.: +60 01 34563616
Website: [www.goethe.de/malaysia](http://www.goethe.de/malaysia)

German Libraries and Associations, Book Fair Arbeitsgemeinschaft der Spezialbibliotheken e.V. (ASpB)
Bayerische Staatsbibliothek
Berufsverband Information Bibliothek (BIB)
Bibliothek & Information Deutschland (BID)
Bibliothek & Information International (BII)
Deutscher Bibliotheksverband (dbv)
Frankfurter Buchmesse
Goethe-Institut e.V.
Staatsbibliothek zu Berlin
Technische Informationsbibliothek (TIB)

**B158**

**Hubei Provincial Library**

25th Gongzheng Road
Wuchang District
430071 Wuhan
China

Tel.: +86 27 65398667
Website: [www.library.hb.cn](http://www.library.hb.cn)

Hubei Provincial Library was founded in 1904, and was the first provincial public library to be established in modern Chinese history and the first to be open to the public. The new building of Hubei Provincial Library is situated on the south side of Shahu in Wuhan. The premises of the main building have a total construction area of 103,300 square meters. It is currently the country’s biggest single structure provincial public library in terms of floor area.
About Hyweb Technology Co., Ltd.
HyWeb Technology Co., Ltd. is founded in July 1998 and the initial public offering takes place in March 2003. Hyweb provides solutions for government portal, knowledge management, digital archive, banking system, and so forth.

About HyRead ebook
HyRead was founded in 2010 by Hyweb Technology, providing quality content of eBooks and eMagazines. The HyRead eBook solution has been deployed in well over 1000 libraries in the world.

In i2S, we are part of the high definition world. We provide access to the invisible with our high-end professional cameras. Embedded in our book scanners, we choose the highest quality to offer the best images that comply with Fadgi, Metamorfoze and ISO 19264 image quality standards. Providing hardware and software solutions for libraries, archives, museum & institutions, we are proud to be part of the digitization of the worldwide heritage.

The IEEE Xplore® Digital Library is your gateway to trusted research—journals, conferences, standards, ebooks, analytics solutions and educational courses—with over 4 million articles to help you fuel imagination, build from previous research, and inspire new ideas.
Exhibitor Editorials

For more information on how to gain access for your organization, please visit innovate.ieee.org or email ieeexplore@ieee.org.

B121

IFLA and IFLA WLIC 2019 Athens
P.O. Box 95312
2509 CH The Hague
Netherlands

Tel.: +31 70 3140884
Email: ifla@ifla.org
Website: www.ifla.org

IFLA will be available to provide a wide range of information on IFLA Membership, IFLA’s Professional Programme, IFLA Publications, and much more. The organisers of the 2019 IFLA WLIC in Athens, Greece will also be available to provide information on the upcoming World Library and Information Congress.

A125

IGI Global
701 E. Chocolate Ave
17033 Hershey
Pennsylvania
United States

Tel.: +717 533 8845
Email: marketing@igi-global.com
Website: www.igi-global.com

Celebrating 30 years of publishing excellence, IGI Global, a leading international academic publisher headquartered in Hershey, Pennsylvania, is committed to facilitating the discovery of pioneering research that enhances and expands the body of knowledge. They offer an expanding portfolio of 3,900+ reference books and 175+ journals in 11 core subjects and offer a broad collection of InfoSci®-Databases. For more information, please visit: www.igi-global.com.

C110

iGroup (Asia Pacific) Limited
Room 3703-5, 37/F, 9 Wing Hong Street,
Cheung Sha Wan
999077 Kowloon
Hong Kong

Tel.: +852 2572 7228
Email: marketing@igroupnet.com
Website: www.igroupnet.com

The iGroup (Asia Pacific) Limited, is a Hong Kong registered multinational organisation.
with offices spanning 15 countries in the Asia Pacific region and with a total staff force of over 1000.

The iGroup focuses on the knowledge management and information industry, and caters to the needs of our customers: librarians, students, academics, educators, scientists and research professionals.

**B150**

**Image Access GmbH**

Hatzfelder Straße 161-163  
42281 Wuppertal  
Nordrhein-Westfalen  
Germany

Tel.: +49 202 270 580  
Email: info@imageaccess.de  
Website: www.imageaccess.de

Founded in 1993, Image Access is the German manufacturer of the renowned Bookeye® book scanners and kiosk solutions.

With a large number of authorized service providers globally, Image Access is never far away for providing after-sales service and support.

**A111**

**Indus International, Inc.**

340 South Oak Street  
54669 West Salem  
Wisconsin  
United States

Tel.: +1 608 7860300  
Website: www.indususa.com

Indus International, Inc., manufactures Book Scanners and Microfilm Scanners/Readers/Reader Printers. Other products of Indus are Microfilm Processor, Microfilm Jackets, Readers for 16mm and 35mm roll film. Microfilm Archive Writer to replace large format 35mm Microfilm Cameras is a new product that Indus also offers. Discuss all your book scanner and microfilm requirements with Indus based in the USA.

These reliable, high end scanners are used widely in libraries, universities and archives worldwide whenever professional digitization of books or other sensitive material is required. All our models are designed and produced in Germany.
Infor
Library Solutions
Unit 9/400 Woodlands Court
Ash Ridge Road
BS32 4LB Bristol
United Kingdom

Tel.: +44 7966 111359
Email: contact@infor.com
Website: www.infor.com

Infor is one of the world’s most exciting software companies. Our solutions are a comprehensive suite of web delivered applications for library automation. V-smart the LMS provides integrated tools for managing all library operations. Iguana is a user defined web presence for the library enabling customers to discover information, resources, digital assets and services. All interfaces are accessible with responsive design enabling access to the system from any device, anywhere.

ISSN International Centre
45 rue de Turbigo
75003 Paris
France

Tel.: +33 1 44 488 2220
Email: sales@issn.org
Website: www.issn.org

The ISSN is the international identifier for serials and other continuing resources, in the electronic and print world. Besides its tasks of edition and maintenance of the ISSN Register, the ISSN International Centre coordinates the activity of the 89 National Centres.

The ISSN Register is the worldwide bibliographic database which contains more than 2,5 million ISSN bibliographic records created and updated for the identification of the serials.
Knowledge Link Sdn Bhd (KLSB) is principally involved in the design, development, installation and implementation of Information Management, Performance Management and Knowledge Management systems. Among our suites of solutions are W-ILMU™, NeuSync®, NeuWeb, NeuLogic®, NeuConsult® and KLGrid® components.

LexisNexis offers innovative research solutions that provide unparalleled access to credible business, legal and news information from around the globe. We strive to meet the research needs of librarians, students, faculty, library patrons, and administrative professionals. Stop by our booth to see our latest innovation: Nexis Uni—designed for today’s digital-native students. Or, swing by to check out our core, powerful Nexis research solution and our Data as a Service solutions!
Micrographics Data Pte Ltd
115A Commonwealth Drive
#02-10 & #02-13 to 16
149596 Singapore
Singapore

Tel.: +65 0 64727255
Email: sales@micrographicsdata.com
Website: www.micrographicsdata.com

Micrographics Data is the leading digital archiving solutions provider in South-East Asia. Incorporated in 1989, our company offers professional document scanning, book scanning, microfilm scanning, and digital microfilming services. We also distribute document/book/microfilm scanners, museum conservation equipment & supplies and manufacture digital archive writers (digital to microfilm) & microfilm deep tank processors throughout the region.

MiTAC Information Technology Corp.
Product Marketing Division
10F, No. 187, Sec. 2, Tiding Blvd., Neihu Dist., Taipei City 114, Taiwan, R.O.C.
11432 Taipei City
Taiwan

Tel.: +886 2 2657 6666#6182
Email: gogo@mitac.com.tw

RFID Intelligent Library Management Solutions
IDSmart - Smarter Life with RFID
IDSmart is your best choice for RFID intelligent library!
IDSmart Library provides self-service environment and the librarian can reserve more time to offer more services. With RFID technology and library automation system, it can help to design suitable solutions for your library and offer better service efficiency!
http://www.claridy.com.tw/#

National Library of Indonesia
Medan Merdeka Selatan Street No 11
10110 Jakarta
Indonesia

Tel.: +62 813 11610001
Email: arief.wicaksono@perpusnas.go.id
Website: www.perpusnas.go.id
National Library of Malaysia
Strategic Planning and International Relation Division
Level 15, Menara PNM
232 Jalan Tun Razak
50572 Kuala Lumpur
Malaysia
Tel.: +60 3 26871894
Email: beghum@pnm.gov.my
Website: www.pnm.gov.my

The National Library of Malaysia (NLM) is empowered with two acts, that is the National Library Act 1972 (Act 80) (Incorporating all amendments as of 1 January 2006) and the Deposit of Library Materials Act 1986 (Act 331). The objectives of the establishment of NLM are to make available for the use of present and future generation a national collection of library resources; to facilitate nation-wide access to library resources available within the country and aboard; and to provide leadership on matters pertaining to libraries.

Neschen Coating GmbH
Hans-Neschen-Str. 1
31675 Bückeburg
Germany
Tel.: +49 5722 207151
Email: info@neschen.de
Website: www.neschen.com

Neschen Coating develops, produces and markets innovative coated self-adhesive and digital print media worldwide. In our “Documents” sector comprises self-adhesive films and papers for the protection, repair and care of books. Libraries, archives and museums can also obtain the necessary working materials and processing equipment from Neschen. Numerous products in this series can also be used for picture framing: To fix, mount and protect pictures and photographs.

NewsBank, inc.
5801 Pelican Bay Boulevard Suite 600
34108-2734 Naples
Florida
United States
Tel.: +1 239 263 6004
Email: sstidinger@newsbank.com
Website: www.newsbank.com
NewsBank provides students and teachers with news and information sources published around the world. These digital resources offer diverse perspectives on a wide variety of classroom and research topics. NewsBank's collection of primary sources—from the 16th century through today—is designed to align with your curriculum and help students develop critical thinking skills.

**NextScan**

**International Sales**

690 S. Industry Way

83642 Meridian

Idaho

United States

Tel.:  +1 714 595 0322

Email:  epinal@nextscan.com

Website:  www.nextscan.com

NextScan is a manufacturer of micrographics conversion equipment and document management solutions. Based in the USA. It offers micrographics solutions for Roll-film, microfiche, and aperture cards covering from low-end desktop scanners ideal to replace old reader printers, all the way to high production scanners offering the fastest speed and best OCR results in the market and with the lowest cost of conversion today. NextScan products are developed with constant innovation to secure easy of use, flexibility, reliability, and cost effectiveness.

**OCLC**

6565 Kilgour Place

43017 Dublin

Ohio

United States

Tel.:  +1 614 764 6000

Email:  oclc@oclc.org

Website:  www.oclc.org

OCLC is a nonprofit global library cooperative providing shared technology services, original research, and community programs. Through OCLC, member libraries produce and maintain WorldCat, the most comprehensive global network of data about library collections. Libraries gain efficiencies through WorldShare, a set of library management services on a cloud-based platform. Wise™ is the first community engagement system built for public libraries. Together as OCLC, we make breakthroughs possible.
We manufacture Book Cleaning Machine to clean books from dust. Libraries, archives especially preserve their collection and prevent the cropping up of elements which could damage the integrity of the books.

Depulvera, L’aura, Spirabilia and Pulvisina are our devices to „Give New Life to Books“

Oxford University Press is a department of the University of Oxford. It furthers the University’s objective of excellence in research, scholarship, and education by publishing worldwide. In addition to publishing over 6,000 titles a year worldwide, Oxford University Press produces online editions of many of its most acclaimed scholarly and reference works including academic and research journals, dictionaries, encyclopaedias, general reference material, and monographs in a wide range of subject areas.
Persatuan Pustakawan Malaysia (PPM) / Librarians Association of Malaysia
232 Jalan Tun Razak
50572 Kuala Lumpur
Malaysia

Tel.: +60 03 2694 7390
Email: pustakawan55@gmail.com
Website: www.ppm55.org

Librarians Association of Malaysia or better known as Persatuan Pustakawan Malaysia (PPM) is the professional body for the library and information services in Malaysia. PPM is committed to the creation of an information-rich knowledge-based civil society, through the promotion of information equity, lifelong and independent learning, enhancing the competencies of library and information professionals. PPM has been a member of IFLA since 1968.

Preservation Technologies developed the Bookkeeper deacidification process and sprays used in libraries, archives, and museums throughout the world to extend the life of paper collections. Our media division, The MediaPreserve, conducts high-quality digital reformatting of legacy audio, video and film. Using expertly-modified legacy equipment combined with current technologies we transfer and document your collection materials according to professional standards and best practices.
PressReader
200-13111 Vanier Pl
V6V2J1 Richmond
British Columbia
Canada
Tel.: +1 604 537 6550
Email: libraries@pressreader.com
Website: about.pressreader.com

PressReader is a platform for people who want to read, share, and talk about the stories that matter to them. We partner with thousands of publishers to give readers unlimited access to top-quality journalism from around the world. They can browse newspapers and magazines on our web platform or download them to a mobile device using the PressReader app. They can subscribe to PressReader for unlimited access, or view our entire collection simply by visiting a sponsored HotSpot location.

Project MUSE
2715 N Charles Street
21218 Baltimore
Maryland
United States
Tel.: +1 410 5163846
Email: mbs@press.jhu.edu
Website: www.muse.jhu.edu

Project MUSE is a leading provider of digital humanities and social science content for the scholarly community. MUSE is the trusted source of complete, full-text versions of journals from over 120 of the world’s leading university presses and scholarly societies. Books on MUSE offers over 54,000 books from more than 100 presses, fully integrated with MUSE’s journal content, with collection and single-title purchasing, subscription, and evidence-based acquisition models.

ProQuest
Level 1, 607 St Kilda Road
3004 Melbourne
Victoria
Australia
Tel.: +61 414 639244
Email: helen.essex@proquest.com
Website: www.proquest.com

ProQuest is committed to curating content that matters to research and learning, simplifying workflows so time is used effectively. We connect information communities so networks work together efficiently. With ProQuest, drawing insights and finding answers is
straightforward and outcomes can be extraordinary.
ProQuest and its companies and affiliates – Ex Libris, Alexander Street, Bowker – stand for better research, better learning, better insights. ProQuest enables people to change their world.

C102
Recorded Books
270 Skipjack Rd
20678 Prince Frederick
Maryland
United States

Tel.: +1 410 535 5590
Email: sales@recordedbooks.com
Website: www.recordedbooks.com

Recorded Books is the largest independent producer of audiobooks in the world, with a catalog of more than 30,000 exclusive titles narrated by award-winning actors. In addition to the highest-quality audiobooks, Recorded Books also offers eBooks, magazines, comics, a range of streaming video services, educational offerings, and more.

The company’s RBdigital app also delivers the library industry’s broadest array of digital content services to millions of consumers.

C126
Russian Library Association
Nikoloyamskaya,1
109189 Moscow
Russian Federation

Tel.: +7 495 9153100
Email: anna.n.belkina@libfl.ru
Website: www.rba.ru

Russian Library Association (RLA) is a leading professional organization. RLA unites professionals from 80 regions of Russia, representing 40,000 libraries. RLA is a venue for library activism and exchange of practices, opportunity to make the voice of Russian libraries to be heard.

As a first time participant RLA plans to present its unique projects and awards; hold discussions with IFLA leaders; provide information on Russian libraries, share its success stories and life hacks. Welcome!

B140
SAGE Publishing
3 Church Street#10-04 Samsung Hub
049483 Singapore

SAGE Publishing
Exhibitor Editorials

Tel.: +65 662 201 800
Email: saplibrarymarketing@sagepub.co.uk
Website: www.sagepublishing.com

Sara Miller McCune founded SAGE Publishing in 1965 to support the dissemination of usable knowledge and educate a global community. SAGE publishes more than 1,000 journals and over 800 new books each year, spanning a wide range of subjects areas. Our growing selection of library products includes archives, data, case studies and video. SAGE remains majority owned by our founder, who has ensured that the company will remain permanently independent.

C115
San Jose State University iSchool
The School of Information
One Washington Square
95192 San Jose
California
United States

Tel.: +1 408 924 2500
Email: Rhonda.Dahlgren@sjsu.edu
Website: www.ischool.sjsu.edu

Customize your educational experience to fit your interests and career objectives at the SJSU iSchool. Programs include: Master of Library and Information Science, Teacher Librarian, Master of Archives and Records Administration, Post-Master’s Certificate in Library and Information Science, iSchool Open Classes, and MOOCs. Visit ischool.sjsu.edu.

B112
Sarawak State Library
Jalan Pustaka, off Jalan Stadium
93050 PetraJaya
Kuching, Sarawak
Malaysia
Tel.: +60 082 442000
Email: syeeidah@sarawak.gov.my
Website: www.pustaka-sarawak.com

Sarawak State Library serves as the Library and Archives for Sarawak. It links with libraries, archives and information centers in Sarawak and Malaysia. The State Library provides a gateway and accessibility into international information and community centers of knowledge and cultural enlightenment.

The library also overseeing public library’s physical development and trainings for the public library’s staff.

B110b
Selangor Public Library Corporation &
Johor Public Library Corporation
Perbadanan Perpustakaan Awam Selangor
Jalan Kelab Golf 13/6, Seksyen 13
40100 Shah Alam
Malaysia
Selangor Public Library was established in 1971. In 2009, Selangor Public Library underwent a major rebranding process. It aims that:

- libraries become relevant and significant to people’s lives;
- libraries add value to people’s daily lives;
- people come to libraries by choice.

The library exhibition for this IFLA WLIC 2018 is jointly organized by JOHORE PUBLIC LIBRARY, which implements the same library concept.

Springer Nature
Rm 408-409 Beijing Ideal Plaza
No.58 Northwest 4th Ring Road, Haidian District
10080 Beijing
China

Tel.: +86 10 83415001
Email: bo.niu@springernature.com
Website: www.springernature.com/gp

Springer Nature is one of the world’s leading global research, educational and professional publishers, home to an array of respected and trusted brands providing quality content through a range of innovative products and services. Springer Nature is the world’s largest academic book publisher and numbers almost 13,000 staff in over 50 countries.

Taylor & Francis Group partners with researchers, scholarly societies, universities and libraries worldwide to bring knowledge to life. As one of the world’s leading publishers of scholarly journals, books, ebooks and reference works our content spans all areas of Humanities, Social Sciences, Behavioural Sciences, Science and Technology, and Medicine.

Taylor & Francis Group publishes more than 2,500 journals and over 5,500 new books each year, with a books backlist in excess of 77,000 specialist titles.
The Institution of Engineering and Technology (IET) is one of the world’s largest engineering institutions with over 168,000 members in 150 countries. It is also a leading society publisher and provide a wide range of book, journal and conference titles, A&I database (Inspec) and video (IET.tv) content, IET Publication comprehensively covers the broad and interdisciplinary range of topics and subjects of interest to Academic, Corporate and Government experts and researchers.

The National Library of Russia (NLR) is the oldest state public library in Russia. It was founded in 1795 and welcomed its first readers in 1814. Since 1810 the library has been receiving a deposit copy of the books published in Russia. The library holds more than 38 million items of documents including unique collections of books and manuscripts in Eastern and European languages.

Today the NLR is a modern library and informational, cultural and scientific centre of Russia.
The Library Corporation has operated continuously and under the same ownership since 1974, providing services to more than 4,500 libraries worldwide. TLC’s automation and cataloging products are all backed by unparalleled customer support.

**B136**

Tongfang Knowledge Network Technology Co., Ltd. (Beijing)
B2 Bldg., Dongsheng Science Park
66 Xixiaokou Rd., Haidian
100192 Beijing
China

Tel.: +86 010 62770681
Email: sh8600@cnki.net
Website: www.oversea.cnki.net

Tongfang Knowledge Network Technology Co., Ltd. Beijing is the undertaker of China National Knowledge Infrastructure (CNKI) project. It is engaged in integrated digital publication of China’s literature resources and its added-value service as well as the technological development related to digital publishing, resources management and knowledge service, etc. It has over 1500 institutional uses from more than 50 countries and areas in the world.

**A113**

TREVENTUS
Siebenbrunnengasse 17/2
1050 Vienna
Austria

Tel.: +43 1 8903510
Email: solution@treventus.com
Website: www.treventus.com

TREVENTUS Mechatronics offers solutions for high quality digitization projects. Including the automatic book scanner ScanRobot®. Interfaces to other scanners and management, image processing and enrichment tools.

Fast and easy access to digital and digitized information with tools for researchers, scientists, administration staff, students, teaching staff and the general public through - NAINUWA™ The Digital Library Platform.

**B120**

Wanfang Data Corporation (International) Limited
Flat D, 12/F, One Capital Place
18 Luard Road, Wanchai, H.K.
518000 Hong Kong

Tel.: +852 852 25295698
Email: diane_chan@wanfangdata.com.cn
Website: www.wanfangdata.com.cn
Wanfang Data is the leading Chinese information provider of scientific, academic & business information to libraries all over the world. It covers all subjects from humanities, business to medical and technology, including a database of journals, dissertations, academic conference proceedings, laws, Chinese companies and products, Chinese standards, Chinese patents, Chinese local gazetteers, videos and digital library for primary and secondary education.

C117

WISERF Technologies Sdn Bhd
31, Jln Pendamar 27/90
Section 27, Hicom Industrial Area, Selangor
40400 Shah Alam
Malaysia

Tel.: +603 5101 9881
Email: mohd.farid@wiserf.com
Website: www.wiserf.com

WISERF acts as manufacturer and RFID solution provider, incorporated in Malaysia in 2008, where the headquarter located in HICOM Shah Alam, fully owned by Malaysian, which the company provides consultation and guidance to libraries on RFID implementation. Our business has expanded tremendously over the past 5 years and the regional offices are strategically located in central of Bangkok Thailand and Manila Philippines. We have a capacity to cater for over millions production at a time.

B108

World Scientific Publishing
5 Toh Tuck Link
596224 Singapore
Singapore

Tel.: +65 6466 5775
Email: sales@wspc.com
Website: www.worldscientific.com

Wiley, a global company, helps people and organizations develop the skills and knowledge they need to succeed. Our online scientific, technical, medical, and scholarly journals, combined with our digital learning, assessment and certification solutions help universities, societies, businesses, governments, and individuals increase the academic and professional impact of their work.
World Scientific Publishing is one of the leading scientific publishers in the world, and the largest international scientific publisher in the Asia-Pacific region. We publish about 600 new titles a year and 135 journals in various fields. Many of its books are recommended texts adopted by renowned institutions such as Harvard University, California Institute of Technology and Princeton. World Scientific is also the exclusive Publisher of the Nobel Lecture Series in English.

Zeutschel GmbH
Sales Department
Heerweg 2
72070 Tuebingen
Germany

Tel.: +49 7071 970619
Email: margot.rauscher@zeutschel.de
Website: www.zeutschel.com

With its scanning and microfilm systems, Zeutschel GmbH has played a key role for more than 50 years in the digitization and digital preservation of valuable documents in librarianship and archive management, in industrial companies and public administration. Zeutschel is the world market leader in book scanners and a trendsetter in the field of digitization. The wide range of software products and accompanying services support libraries and archives in building up digital collections in the internet and in the realisation of digital services.
WE ARE PROUD TO BE THE OFFICIAL AIRLINE FOR IFLA WLIC CONGRESS 2018

Malaysia Airlines is pleased to be appointed as the Official Airline for IFLA World Library and Information Congress (WLIC) in 2018.

Malaysia Airlines and oneWorld® offer superior connectivity with seamless journeys to more than 1,000 destinations across 150 plus countries, and access to over 650 airport lounges worldwide.

As the national carrier of Malaysia and part of our support for IFLA WLIC 2018, registered participants travelling to the event were entitled to a special 20% discount on fares, enabling them to save and experience Malaysian Hospitality during their journey.

malaysiaairlines.com
MALAYSIAN HOSPITALITY BEGINS WITH US

It’s our hospitality that defines who we are and where we come from. It’s this belief that travels with us wherever we go. So you’ll feel at home no matter where the world takes you.

To learn more, visit malaysiaairlines.com/MH